New from ABC-Clio

Online computer searches
in history

Booth #404

Question the computer, and watch the creation of “mini-bibliographies” on demand, in the ABC-Clio Booth, from the data bases of America: History and Life and Historical Abstracts.

Through the DIALOG Information System, see full-text computer searching of all words in the titles and abstracts of these vital research/reference tools.

For further information about DIALOG Online searching after the meeting, call toll-free:

Lockheed Information Systems
(800) 227-1960
(From California, dial (800) 982-5835)

or write:
Online Services
ABC-Clio, Inc.
Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S.
Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
Program of the
Ninety-Second Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1977

DALLAS, TEXAS
CHARLES GIBSON
PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
OFFICERS

President: CHARLES GIBSON, University of Michigan
President-elect: WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA, University of California, Berkeley
Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Assistant Executive Director: EDMUND H. WORTHY, JR.
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

CHARLES GIBSON
WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
NANCY L. ROELKER, Vice-President
Research Division (1978)
Boston University

RICHARD B. MORRIS
MACK THOMPSON, ex officio
JEAN T. JOUIGHIN, Vice-President
Professional Division (1977)
American University

WARREN I. SUSMAN, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1979)
Rutgers University

ALLAN G. BOGUE (1979)
University of Wisconsin

STANFORD E. LEHMBERG (1978)
University of Minnesota

JOHN J. JOHNSON (1979)
Stanford University

EMILIANA P. NOETHER (1978)
University of Connecticut

MICHAEL KAMMEN (1979)
Cornell University

NORMA L. PETERSON (1978)
Adams State College

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: WOODROW W. BORAH, University of California, Berkeley
Vice-President: DONALD W. TREADGOLD, University of Washington
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1977 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chairman: Dewey W. Grantham  
Vanderbilt University

Co-chairman: Hans A. Schmitt  
University of Virginia

Lutz K. Berkner  
University of California, Los Angeles

Katherine F. Drew  
Rice University

Firuz Kazemzadeh  
Yale University

Franklin W. Knight  
John Hopkins University

Marlene J. Mayo  
University of Maryland

Forrest C. Pogue  
Smithsonian Institution

Joel H. Silvey  
Cornell University

Martha H. Swain  
Texas Woman’s University

James B. Gardner  
Administrative Assistant to the Committee, Vanderbilt University

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chairman: James O. Breeden  
Southern Methodist University

Vice-chairman: Glenn M. Linden  
Southern Methodist University

Kenneth G. Alfers  
Mountain View College

Edward C. Bock  
University of Texas, Arlington

Clayton Brown  
Texas Christian University

Donald M. Coerver  
Texas Christian University

Edward J. Coomes  
North Texas State University

Dorothy DeMoss  
Texas Woman’s University

Frankye Durkee  
Bishop College

Sue Johnson  
Southern Methodist University

Mary V. Kuebel  
Southern Methodist University

Keith McFarland  
East Texas State University

John A. Mears  
Southern Methodist University

Judy J. Mohraz  
Southern Methodist University

Sandra Myres  
University of Texas, Arlington

Donald L. Niewyk  
Southern Methodist University

Daniel T. Orlovsky  
Southern Methodist University

William Painter  
North Texas State University

Stanley H. Palmer  
University of Texas, Arlington

Margaret Patoski  
Texas Wesleyan College

Donald K. Pickens  
North Texas State University

Gustav L. Seligmann, Jr.  
North Texas State University

Gary Stark  
University of Texas, Arlington

A. Ray Stephens  
North Texas State University

Eileen M. Gaylard, editor, Program

Kristen C. Skoler, editorial assistant

American Historical Association
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Fairmont Hotel, Ross Avenue and Akard Street, and the Sheraton Hotel at Southland Center. The Fairmont will serve as the headquarters hotel. Registration, locator files, information booths, bulletin boards, and meal ticket sales will be maintained in the lobbies of each hotel. The Job Register will be located in the Grand Ballroom at the Sheraton. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office, and the Press room will be in the Board Room, Directors Room, and the Florentine Room respectively, on the banquet level of the Fairmont.

In addition to the Fairmont and Sheraton, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Adolphus, Baker and Hilton hotels. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodations should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September Newsletter) without delay to the Dallas Housing Service—AHA, 1507 Pacific Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75201.

TRANSPORTATION: There is a half-hourly bus service to and from the airport servicing all participating hotels at a cost of $4.00; taxicab fare is around $13.00. For the meeting, the association has arranged for free shuttle-bus service between the hotels; it will operate from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. throughout the meeting. In addition, there is public transportation “Hop-A-Bus” which runs every six minutes along the route of the hotels and costs ten cents.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced rate group flights arriving in Dallas on the afternoon of December 27 and returning December 30, from Austin, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Denver, Detroit, Los Angeles, Madison, Minneapolis, New Orleans, New York, Newark, Phoenix, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, St. Louis, and Tulsa. The travel agent will form the groups. Groups must travel on the same flight on December 27, but in some cases passengers have the option of returning on different flights provided it is by the same air carrier. In addition, if there is sufficient interest, the travel agent will arrange a group flight to Mexico City, including hotel accommodation for six nights, immediately following the meeting. Further details and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roe Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, New Jersey 08628 (telephone number 609-883-3353).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $10 (nonmembers $15, students $5), form enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $15 (nonmembers $20, students $7). Registration desks at the Fairmont and Sheraton will be open during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 27</td>
<td>12 noon–9:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 28</td>
<td>8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 29</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 30</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: (1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; (2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Newsletter; (3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with one copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin 53706.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members who register at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILES: The locator files will be adjacent to the AHA registration desks in the lobbies of the Fairmont and Sheraton.
INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration areas. Information about the annual meeting, Dallas, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in the Grand Ballroom at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Tuesday, December 27: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

TEACHING DEMONSTRATIONS: The International Ballroom at the Fairmont has been reserved for a series of demonstration sessions for audio-visual teaching techniques and exhibits relating to teaching methods and technology (pp. 18, 41). The association expresses its appreciation to Glenn M. Linden of Southern Methodist University for organizing these demonstrations and displays.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: The Regency Ballroom foyer on the banquet level of the Fairmont has been reserved from 4:30–7:30 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession. There will be a cash bar.

CHILD CARE: Modestly-sized child care centers, staffed by competent personnel, will be available in the Fairmont and Hilton Hotels. The location will be announced on bulletin boards in the registration areas. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are as follows:

- Tuesday, December 27: 5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, James O. Breeden, Department of History, Box 176, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX 75275, no later than December 9.

WOMEN HISTORIANS: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women’s history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Green Room at the Fairmont. It will be open during the following hours:

- Tuesday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the Regency Ballroom at the Fairmont, and will be open during the following hours:

- Tuesday, December 27: 3:00 p.m.–9:00 p.m.
- Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

For list of exhibitors see page 76.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons on Wednesday, December 28, and Thursday, December 29, are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA
registration desks at the Fairmont and Sheraton. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the Local Arrangements Chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Hotel officials are as follows:

Pedro E. Prado, Director of Catering
Fairmont Hotel
Ross and Akard
Dallas, Texas 75201
(214-748-5454)

Lou Schechs, Director of Catering
Sheraton-Dallas Hotel
Southland Center
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214-748-6211, ext. 251)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Wednesday, December 28
Conference on Slavic and Eastern European History
Historians of Early Modern Europe
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association

Thursday, December 29
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Latin American History
Phi Alpha Theta
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Society of American Archivists

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to James O. Breeden, Local Arrangements Chairman, Department of History, Box 176, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas 75275, not to the hotel; they should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of their organization who can clear details. When cleared with the Local Arrangements Chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the Local Arrangements Committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
All meetings at the Fairmont
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., colloquium, Oak Room
Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:45-9:00 a.m., breakfast, Venetian Room

American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., session and business meeting, Fairmont, Vista Room

American Catholic Historical Association
All meetings at the Sheraton except where noted
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00-10:00 p.m., executive meeting, San Jacinto Room
Wednesday, Dec. 28
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Fairmont, Continental Room
2:30–4:30 p.m. session, Sam Houston Room
4:45 p.m., business meeting, State Room
5:30 p.m. social hour, London Room
Thursday, Dec. 29
9:30–11:30 a.m. session, Trinity-Brazos Rooms
12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon, State Room
2:30–4:30 p.m., session, State Room
Friday, Dec. 30
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Alamo Room
1:00–3:00 p.m., session, Alamo Room

American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:30 p.m., business meeting, Fairmont, State Room
Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Sheraton, Travis Room

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Fairmont, State Room

American Society for Environmental History
Wednesday, Dec. 28, Fairmont: 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Oak Room; 4:45 p.m., business meeting, Patio Room

American Society of Church History
All meetings at the Sheraton except where noted

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:30–9:30 p.m., council meeting, Fairmont, Patio Room
Wednesday, Dec. 28
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Pioneer Room
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Trinity-Brazos Rooms
1:30–3:30 p.m., session, Pioneer Room
1:30–3:30 p.m., session, Trinity-Brazos Rooms
4:00–6:15 p.m., business meeting and presidential address, Trinity-Brazos Rooms
6:30–9:00 p.m., reception, Pioneer Room

Thursday, Dec. 29
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Pioneer Room
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Trinity-Brazos Rooms
2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Fairmont, Far East Room
2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Pioneer Room
7:30–9:30 p.m., session, Pioneer Room
7:30–9:30 p.m., session, Trinity-Brazos Rooms

Friday, Dec. 30
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Pioneer Room
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Trinity-Brazos Rooms

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession, Conference Group on Women's History, Southern Association of Women Historians
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., cocktails, Fairmont, Garden Room

Committee on History in the Classroom
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Fairmont, Fountain Room
Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast, Fairmont, Patio Room

Conference Group for Central European History
Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:00–10:00 p.m., business meeting and Bierabend, Sheraton, Cafe D'Or
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Fairmont, Fountain Room

Conference on British Studies
Thursday, Dec. 29, Fairmont: 2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Oak Room; 5:00 p.m., cocktails, Pavilion Room

Conference on Latin American History
Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:00 p.m., general committee meeting, Fairmont, Panorama Room
Wednesday, Dec. 28
All meetings at the Sheraton
8:30–9:30 a.m., International Scholarly Relations Committee, San Jacinto Room
4:30–6:00 p.m., Organizing Committee: V Conference on Mexican and United States Historians, San Jacinto Room
4:30–6:00 p.m., Brazilian Studies Committee, Alamo Room
6:00–7:30 p.m., Gran Colombian Studies Committee, Alamo Room
6:00–7:30 p.m., Mexican Studies Committee, Vaquero Room
7:30–9:00 p.m., cocktail hour, Sam Houston Room
Thursday, Dec. 29

- All meetings at the Fairmont except where noted
- 8:30–9:30 a.m., Historical Statistics Committee, Sheraton, San Jacinto Room
- 12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon-business meeting, Fountain Room
- 4:30–6:00 p.m., Andean Studies Committee, Patio Room
- 5:00–8:00 p.m., dinner-business meeting of HAHR board of editors, Vista Room
- 6:00–7:30 p.m., Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee, State Room
- 6:00–7:30 p.m., Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee, Panorama Room

Friday, Dec. 30, 8:30–9:30 a.m., Projects and Publications Committee, Sheraton, San Jacinto Room

**Conference on Peace Research in History**


**Conference on Slavic and East European History**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, Fairmont: 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Garden Room; 12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon, Executive Room

**Coordinating Committee of Women in the Historical Profession**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.–2:00 p.m., business meeting, Fairmont, Garden Room

**Early National Historical Society**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., organizational meeting, Fairmont, Vista Room

**Historians Film Committee**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 4:45 p.m., business meeting, Fairmont, Vista Room

**Phi Alpha Theta**

Dec. 27–30 Biennial convention; sessions open to all. Headquarters at Dunfrey’s Royal Coach, 3800 W. Northwest Highway. Shuttle bus service will operate between headquarters and the Fairmont Hotel. Further details may be obtained from Dr. Donald B. Hoffman, 2812 Livingston Street, Allentown PA 18104.

**Polish American Historical Association**

All meetings at the Fairmont
- Monday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m., board meeting, Patio Room
- Tuesday, Dec. 27
  - 9:30–11:30 a.m. and 2:30–4:30 p.m., sessions, State Room
- Wednesday, Dec. 28
  - 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Panorama Room
  - 12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon, State Room
  - 2:30–4:30 p.m., session, State Room
  - 5:00–7:00 p.m., social hour, Panorama Room

**Social Welfare History Group**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m., session Social Welfare and Social Control, Fairmont, State Room

**Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:30 p.m., council meeting, Fairmont, Vista Room

Wednesday, Dec. 28
- 4:00 p.m., *Diplomatic History* editorial board meeting, Sheraton, Prairie Room
- 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, Fairmont, Executive Room

Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon-business meeting, Sheraton, Cafe D’Or

Friday, Dec. 30, 1:00–3:00 p.m., session, Sheraton, Sam Houston Room

**Society for Italian Historical Studies**

All meetings at the Sheraton
- Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Travis Room
- Thursday, Dec. 29
  - 5:00–5:45 p.m., business meeting, Vaquero Room; 5:45 p.m., social hour, Alamo Room

**Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 12:15–2:00 p.m., lunch session, Sheraton, Vaquero Room
SENIOR SCHOLARS' COLLOQUIA
Fairmont Hotel
Wednesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

Continental Room
Robert E. Frykenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison:
New Dimensions in the Historiography of Modern South Asia

Far East Room
Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University:
Historical Research and the Federal Government

Royal Room
Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley:
Notes on Modern Russian History, Comparative History, and Historiography

Thursday, December 29: 8:00 p.m.

Continental Room
Nettie Lee Benson, University of Texas, Austin:
In Search of Research Materials for Latin American History

Far East Room
Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison:
Political History and the New Spanish Politics: Relevance and Limitations of the Historical Perspective

Royal Room
T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University:
Lyndon Johnson and the Art of Biography
SHERATON DALLAS HOTEL
### SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

#### Tuesday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Oak Room</td>
<td>Introducing a New Field of Historical Study into Existing Curriculum: Women’s History in the High School, The Teaching Division and AHA’s Commitment to Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wednesday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Continental Room</td>
<td>Monasticism &amp; Medieval Society (ACHA) (1)</td>
<td>Political Change &amp; Economic Development in the Russian Village (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Executive Room</td>
<td>Anglo-American Religious Awakenings: The 18th-Century Perspective (2)</td>
<td>Humanizing Chinese History (19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Far East Room</td>
<td>Social Classes in France on the Eve of the Revolution of 1789 (3)</td>
<td>Varieties of Continental Social Darwinism (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Fountain Room</td>
<td>The Museum as History: Beyond the Field Trip (CHC) (4)</td>
<td>Godly Women in 16th- &amp; 17th-Century England (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Garden Room</td>
<td>The Balkan Crisis &amp; the Russo-Turkish War of 1877–78: One Hundred Years Later (CSEEH) (5)</td>
<td>Problems of Continuity in the Eastern Roman Empire (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Gold Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Photography &amp; the Interpretation of the American Urban Experience (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Oak Room</td>
<td>In Quest of the Public Interest: The Federal Government as Manager &amp; Guardian of Energy Resources (ASEH) (6)</td>
<td>Fundamental Problems in the Formation of the Czech Nation (CHC) (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Parisian Room</td>
<td>The Foundations &amp; Historians (7)</td>
<td>The Communist Party &amp; Black America (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Royal Room</td>
<td>Particularism in Imperial Germany, 1871–1918 (8)</td>
<td>The Thirty Years’ War &amp; the 17th-Century Crisis in the Imperial House of Habsburg (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Terrace Room</td>
<td>The Assimilation &amp; Adaptation of Ethnic Groups in 20th-Century Latin America (9)</td>
<td>What Became of the Southern Federalists? (27)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Wednesday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alamo Room</td>
<td>The University in African History: African Responses to Western Philanthropy &amp; Educational Theory during the Colonial Era (10)</td>
<td>A Reexamination of the Sources of Early Islamic History (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Austin Room</td>
<td>The Impact of Fascist Italy on European Politics (11)</td>
<td>The American Response to Third World Modernization in Indonesia &amp; Liberia, 1945–50 (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Cafe D'Or</td>
<td>Utopian Societies &amp; Millenarism during the 19th Century (12)</td>
<td>Patterns of Dependency in Latin America (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton London Room</td>
<td>Roman History: The Triumviral Period (60–30 B.C.) (13)</td>
<td>Religion, Ideology, &amp; Social Action in 19th-Century America (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Sam Houston Room</td>
<td>American Society &amp; the Burdens of Progress, 1900–29 (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton State Room</td>
<td>Peace Movements &amp; Asia: 20th-Century Dilemmas (15)</td>
<td>Collective Control of Property in Medieval France (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Travis Room</td>
<td>Military History, the Soldier, &amp; the General Reader (16)</td>
<td>Decadence &amp; Renewal: Politics &amp; Culture in Italy, 1890–1920 (SIHS) (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Vaquero Room</td>
<td>Local Politics during the Puritan Revolution (17)</td>
<td>Urban Jews (34)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.  **Teaching Demonstration Sessions:** (p. 18)

12:00–2:00 p.m.  **Workshops** (p. 26)

12:15 p.m.  **Luncheons** (p. 27)
- Conference on Slavic and East European History
- Historians of Early Modern Europe
- Modern European History Section
- Polish American Historical Association

4:45 p.m.  **Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research** (p. 35–40)
- Medieval History
- British History
- Twentieth-Century European History
- Russian History
- Early American History
- Nineteenth-Century United States History
- History of American Foreign Relations

4:45–6:30 p.m.  **Colloquia:** Discussions by senior scholars of their work and research interests (p. 34)

9:00 p.m.  **General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 40)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Continental Room</td>
<td>Decentralized African Societies (35)</td>
<td>Another Glance at the Fundamentalist-Modernist Controversy North &amp; South of the Canadian Border (52)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Executive Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient Warfare &amp; Its Impact on Society and Constitutional Development (53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Far East Room</td>
<td>Political Constraints on American Reform Movements: Two 19th-Century Cases (36)</td>
<td>Perspectives on Seventeenth-Century English Puritanism (ASCH) (54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Fountain Room</td>
<td>The NEH Summer Seminar: Project &amp; Experience (37)</td>
<td>The Secular Clergy in Spanish American Colonial Society (55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Garden Room</td>
<td>Russification in the Baltic Provinces &amp; Finland, 1861-1914 (38)</td>
<td>Varieties of Marxism in Austria-Hungary (AASHH) (56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Gold Room</td>
<td>A Discussion of the Presidential Address (39)</td>
<td>The Pursuit of Equality in American History (57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Oak Room</td>
<td>Popular Religion, Confraternities, &amp; Political Action in Early Modern Europe (40)</td>
<td>Social Science &amp; Social Change in England, 1880-1918 (CBS) (58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Persian Room</td>
<td>New Directions in Native American History: Reflections on Jennings's &quot;The Invasion of America&quot; (41)</td>
<td>Administering the Department of History (59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Royal Room</td>
<td>Is There a Logic of Historical Inquiry? (42)</td>
<td>Ethnic Separatism in 19th-Century Europe (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont State Room</td>
<td>Manifest Destiny: Texas, Oregon, &amp; Canada in the 1840s (CHA) (43)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Terrace Room</td>
<td>The Social Bases of German Mass Politics, 1918–45: Quantitative Approaches (44)</td>
<td>The Frontier in Africa (61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Austin Room</td>
<td>Negro Americans &amp; the Army Air Forces in World War II (46)</td>
<td>Crime &amp; Poverty in Early Modern Paris &amp; Seville (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Cafe D’Or</td>
<td>Sexual Taboo &amp; Social Change: The Meaning of Anti-Onanism (47)</td>
<td>German Women: The Pursuit of Influence &amp; Equality (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton London Room</td>
<td>Corsairs in the 17th Century: Moroccan &amp; Spanish Perspectives (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Thursday, December 29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Sam Houston Room</td>
<td>Nationality &amp; History Education—Approaches to Teaching Multi-Ethnic Populations: Mexico, Canada, &amp; the United Nations Community (49)</td>
<td>Business &amp; Public Policy in the Organizational Society (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Travis Room</td>
<td>Japan under American Rule, 1945–52 (50)</td>
<td>Prisoners of War since 1939 (ACHSWW) (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Vaquero Room</td>
<td>The Peasant, the State, &amp; the Landlords: The Medieval French, Byzantine, &amp; Ottoman Examples (51)</td>
<td>Legitimation Crises in Traditional Japan &amp; Korea (67)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:00 a.m.– 5:00 p.m. **Teaching Demonstration Sessions:** (p. 41)

12:00– 2:00 p.m. **Workshops** (p. 48)

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (p. 49)
- American Catholic Historical Association
- Conference on Latin American History
- Phi Alpha Theta
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
- Society of American Archivists

4:45 p.m. **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 55)

8:00 p.m. **Colloquia:** Discussions by senior scholars of their work and research interests (p. 56)

8:00 p.m.– 10:00 p.m. **Workshops** (p. 57)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Continental</td>
<td>East Europeans between Nazi Germany &amp; the Soviet Union, 1939–45 (ASN) (68)</td>
<td>Maps in Historical Studies (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Room</td>
<td>The Sino-Japanese War of 1894–95: A Comparative Historical Assessment (69)</td>
<td>Trade &amp; Traders in Eastern Europe, 1500–1700 (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Far East Room</td>
<td>The Evolution of the Irish Question in British Politics, 1910–49 (ACIS) (70)</td>
<td>Nazism in Austria &amp; Czechoslovakia (86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Fountain Room</td>
<td>Government, Social Structure, &amp; Cultural Life in Germany (CGCEH) (71)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Garden Room</td>
<td>Urban Responses to Problems of Revolution in China in the 1920s (72)</td>
<td>New Sources for Medieval Social History (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Gold Room</td>
<td>People &amp; Society in Pre-Industrial America (73)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Oak Room</td>
<td>History &amp; Political Science (74)</td>
<td>The Mercantile Bourgeoisie of Spain &amp; America (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Parisian Room</td>
<td>American Women in the Work Force: The 19th Century (75)</td>
<td>Doctoral Programs &amp; the Training of Teachers (89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Pavilion Room</td>
<td>Tenure, Unionization, &amp; Collective Bargaining in American Higher Education: Tradition &amp; Experience (76)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont Royal Room</td>
<td>Varieties of Peasant Experience in the Middle Ages (77)</td>
<td>The Renaissance &amp; the Church Fathers of West &amp; East (90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairmont State Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Power in 18th- &amp; 19th-Century France (91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Austin Room</td>
<td>Latin American Family Structures in the 19th Century (78)</td>
<td>The “Turbulent Years” Revisited: American Workers in the Great Depression (92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Cafe D’Or</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Society in 16th-Century Netherlands (ASRR) (79)</td>
<td>African Responses to the Imposition of European Colonial Rule (93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton London Room</td>
<td>State History: New Growth in an Old Field (80)</td>
<td>European Women’s Trade Unionism (94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Sam Houston</td>
<td></td>
<td>James F. Byrnes &amp; the Emerging Cold War (SHAFR) (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Friday, December 30
**Friday, December 30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton State Room</td>
<td>Geography, Social Change, &amp; Economic Development in 19th-Century Europe (81)</td>
<td>Family, Fertility, &amp; Political Violence (96)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Travis Room</td>
<td>Modernization &amp; Social Change in the Middle Eastern City (82)</td>
<td>Crusade for Community: The Americanization of Immigrants in Early 20th-Century America (97)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS**

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

(See also General Information section for group meetings and special functions)

- **AASHH**: American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (56)
- **ACHA**: American Catholic Historical Association (1)
- **ACHSWW**: American Committee on the History of the Second World War (60)
- **ACIS**: American Committee for Irish Studies (70)
- **ASCH**: American Society for Church History (54)
- **ASEH**: American Society for Environmental History (6)
- **ASN**: Association for the Study of the Nationalities (68)
- **ASRR**: American Society for Reformation Research (79)
- **CBS**: Conference on British Studies (58)
- **CHA**: Canadian Historical Association (43)
- **CHC**: Committee on History in the Classroom (4)
- **CHC**: Czechoslovak History Conference (24)
- **CGCEH**: Conference Group on Central European History (71)
- **CSEEH**: Conference on Slavic and East European History (5)
- **SHAFCR**: Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (95)
- **SIHS**: Society for Italian Historical Studies (33)
Tuesday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

Fairmont, Gold Room

AN AMERICAN INSTITUTION: A CONSIDERATION OF GUTMAN'S "THE BLACK FAMILY IN SLAVERY AND FREEDOM"

CHAIR: Robert L. Harris Jr., Cornell University

PANEL: James D. Anderson, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
       Stanley L. Engerman, University of Rochester
       Peter H. Wood, Duke University
       Herbert G. Gutman, Graduate Center, City University of New York

Fairmont, Oak Room

Joint Colloquium of the Committee on Women Historians and the Teaching Division

INTRODUCING A NEW FIELD OF HISTORICAL STUDY INTO EXISTING CURRICULA: WOMEN'S HISTORY IN THE HIGH SCHOOL

CHAIR: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut, Committee on Women Historians

Survey, Interdisciplinary Course, and "Unit": Opportunities for, Limitations on, and Methods of Integrating New Material and Securing Student Involvement

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley Senior High School
Anne Chapman, Western Reserve Academy
Suellen Ward, Hewlett High School

Refreshments and informal discussion with panelists.

THE TEACHING DIVISION AND AHA'S COMMITMENT TO TEACHING

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Vice-President, Teaching Division, Rutgers University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Michael Kammen, Cornell University
Carolyn Lougee, Stanford University
Maxine S. Seller, State University of New York, Buffalo
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University
Wednesday, December 28

DEMONSTRATION SESSIONS

Fairmont, International Ballroom

9:00–11:00 a.m.

ETHNICITY IN THE CLASSROOM: A CASE STUDY OF THE ITALIAN-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Frank J. Cavaioli, State University of New York Agricultural and Technical College, Farmingdale
Salvatore J. La Gumina, Nassau Community College

The presentation will be followed by a discussion of the development of slide collections and their use in historical inquiry.

11:00 a.m.–12:30 p.m.

TEACHING THE UNITED STATES SURVEY BY TELEVISION

Barbara Montgomery, Instructional Television Center, Dallas County Community College

The presentation will include selected telelessons and companion syllabi, study guide, and related material.

2:00–3:30 p.m.

PERCEPTIONS OF AFRICA: NEED FOR AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH

Warren M. Robbins, Director and Founder, Museum of African Art, Washington, D.C.

Special note: This demonstration is intended to provide a specific example of the strength and the utilization of the museum as an interdisciplinary tool. This demonstration reinforces THE MUSEUM AS HISTORY: BEYOND THE FIELD TRIP, a joint session of the Committee on History in the Classroom and the AHA scheduled for 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, December 28.

3:30–5:00 p.m.

THE PRODUCTION OF HIGH SCHOOL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS BY UNDERGRADUATE HISTORY STUDENTS

C. Stewart Doty, University of Maine, Orono

Presentation of sound filmstrips Maine in the Civil War and The Maine Lumberman, 1900–1920, and discussion of production and marketing at cost.
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. MONASTICISM AND MEDIEVAL SOCIETY
   Fairmont, Continental Room
   Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association
   CHAIR: Bede Lackner, University of Texas, Arlington
   Medieval Cistercian Abbeys as Institutions of Social Security and Welfare
   Louis J. Lekai, University of Dallas
   Social and Educational Background of Monastic Vocations (Eleventh–Thirteenth Centuries)
   Elizabeth T. Kennan, Catholic University of America
   Monastic Patronage: The Case of Savigny
   Bennett D. Hill, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
   COMMENT: Bede Lackner

2. ANGLO-AMERICAN RELIGIOUS AWAKENINGS: THE EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY PERSPECTIVE
   Fairmont, Executive Room
   CHAIR: David D. Hall, Boston University
   The Invention of the Anglo-American Revival
   Michael J. Crawford, Boston University
   The Myth of the Second Great Awakening
   Richard D. Shiels, Ohio State University
   COMMENT: Stephen J. Stein, Indiana University
   E. Brooks Holifield, Emory University

3. SOCIAL CLASSES IN FRANCE ON THE EVE OF THE REVOLUTION OF 1789
   Fairmont, Far East Room
   CHAIR: R. R. Palmer, University of Michigan
   How “Bourgeois” Was the French Bourgeoisie in 1789? The Political Desires of the Community of Merchants
   Paul Lucas, Clark University
   The Social Structure of Dijon on the Eve of the Revolution
   Michael Meiselman, California State University, Fullerton
   COMMENT: David D. Bien, University of Michigan
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. THE MUSEUM AS HISTORY: BEYOND THE FIELD TRIP
   Fairmont, Fountain Room

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Paul L. Ward, Emeritus, American Historical Association

Learning Within the History Museum
   Alberta P. Sebolt, Old Sturbridge Village

An Opportunity to Teach the History of Society
   Cary Carson, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation

Exercising the Historical Imagination: Simulation, Role-playing, and Dramatizations as Preparations for Museum Visits
   Dennis A. O’Toole, National Portrait Gallery

COMMENT: Michael Stuart, Dallas Independent School District

This session will be followed at 2:00 p.m. by a demonstration session, PERCEPTIONS OF AFRICA: NEED FOR AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH, conducted by Warren M. Robbins, Director and Founder of the Museum of African Art, Washington, D.C. It will provide a specific example of the strength of museums as interdisciplinary tools.

5. THE BALKAN CRISIS AND THE RUSSO-TURKISH
   WAR OF 1877–78: ONE HUNDRED YEARS LATER
   Fairmont, Garden Room

Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: Stephen A. Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder

The Russian View
   David MacKenzie, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

The Turkish View
   Kemal H. Karpat, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Romanian View
   Dinu Giurescu, University of Bucharest

COMMENT: R. V. Burks, Wayne State University
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

6. IN QUEST OF THE PUBLIC INTEREST: THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AS MANAGER AND GUARDIAN OF ENERGY RESOURCES
Fairmont, Oak Room
Joint Session with the American Society for Environmental History
CHAIR: Samuel F. Wells, Jr., Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars

Energy in Flowing Water and the Public Interest: Public and Private Power at Niagara Falls
Harold Issadore Sharlin, Iowa State University

The Federal Government as Manager of Petroleum Resources, 1940–42
John A. DeNovo, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Nuclear Power in the Public Interest: The Atomic Energy Act of 1954
Richard D. Hewlett, U.S. Department of Energy

Eisenhower's Peaceful Atomic Diplomacy: Atoms-for-Peace in the Public Interest
Jack M. Holl, U.S. Department of Energy

COMMENT: Samuel F. Wells, Jr.

Copies of all papers may be obtained from Richard Hewlett, Historians' Office, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545.

7. THE FOUNDATIONS AND HISTORIANS
Fairmont, Parisian Room
CHAIR: Barry D. Karl, University of Chicago

PANEL: Abraham Ascher, National Endowment for the Humanities
Laura Bornholdt, Lilly Endowment
Joel Colton, Rockefeller Foundation
James F. Mathias, John Simon Guggenheim Foundation
Richard Sheldon, Ford Foundation

COMMENT: The Audience

8. PARTICULARISM IN IMPERIAL GERMANY, 1871–1918
Fairmont, Royal Room
CHAIR: George G. Windell, University of New Orleans
Hanover Stewart A. Stehlin, New York University

Alsace-Lorraine
Dan P. Silverman, Pennsylvania State University

Bavaria Allan Mitchell, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Evan B. Bukey, University of Arkansas
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. THE ASSIMILATION AND ADAPTATION OF ETHNIC GROUPS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA
Fairmont, Terrace Room

CHAIR: Carl E. Solberg, University of Washington

Latin American Jews: An Economic and Social Profile
Judith Laikin Elkin, Albion College

Germans in Argentina
Ronald G. Newton, Simon Fraser University

Italians in Argentina
Samuel L. Baily, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Mark Szuchman, Florida International University

10. THE UNIVERSITY IN AFRICAN HISTORY: AFRICAN RESPONSES TO WESTERN PHILANTHROPY AND EDUCATIONAL THEORY DURING THE COLONIAL ERA
Sheraton, Alamo Room

CHAIR: Thomas C. Howard, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Fort Hare: The Rise and Decline of an African University in South Africa, 1916–76
R. Hunt Davis, Jr., University of Florida

Nigerian Universities in Historical Perspective: A Comparative Approach to Institutional Transfer and Africanization
Robert L. Koehl, University of Wisconsin, Madison

E. Jefferson Murphy, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, and Mount Holyoke College

COMMENT: Edward H. Berman, University of Louisville
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

11. THE IMPACT OF FASCIST ITALY ON EUROPEAN POLITICS
   Sheraton, Austin Room

   CHAIR: John A. Petropulos, Amherst College

   Italian Fascism and the Polarization of French Politics, 1919–25
   Joel Blatt, University of Connecticut, Stamford, and Marymount Manhattan College

   The Dictatorship of General Primo de Rivera and the Spread of Fascism to Spain, 1923–30
   Daniel R. Headrick, Roosevelt University

   Ideology and War in the Regime of General John Metaxas
   Harry Cliadakis, University of South Carolina

   COMMENT: Daniel Horn, Rutgers University

12. UTOPIAN SOCIETIES AND MILLENNARIANISM DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
   Sheraton, Cafe D'Or

   CHAIR: Douglas D. Hale, Jr., Oklahoma State University

   Conservative Millenarianism: Romantic Rebels of the Right in Germany
   Paul Gottfried, Rockford College

   Metaphors of Community: Ritual and Music among the Saint-Simonians at Ménilmontant
   Conrad L. Donakowski, Michigan State University

   Millenarianism as a Response to Italian Unification: Lazzaretti and the Republic of God
   Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

   COMMENT: Clarke W. Garrett, Dickinson College

13. ROMAN HISTORY: THE TRIUMVIRAL PERIOD (60–30 B.C.)
   Sheraton, London Room

   CHAIR: Robert E. A. Palmer, University of Pennsylvania

   The Role of Crassus in the So-Called First Triumvirate
   Allen M. Ward, University of Connecticut

   Antony’s Parthian Expedition: Aims and Motives?
   M. Gwyn Morgan, University of Texas, Austin

   COMMENT: Thomas N. Mitchell, Swarthmore College
   Arther Ferrill, University of Washington

23
Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

14. AMERICAN SOCIETY AND THE BURDENS OF PROGRESS, 1900–29
Sheraton, Sam Houston Room
CHAIR: Richard L. Watson, Jr., Duke University

Not a Unity but a Multiple
Richard M. Abrams, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Morton Keller, Brandeis University
J. Leonard Bates, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Paul M. Glad, University of Wisconsin, Madison

15. PEACE MOVEMENTS AND ASIA: TWENTIETH-CENTURY DILEMMAS
Sheraton, State Room
CHAIR: Edward G. Griffin, U.S. Department of State

The Paradox of Pacifism and Powerhood in the Japanese League of Nations Movement
Thomas W. Burkman, Old Dominion University

The American Peace Movement and Asia, 1941–53
Charles L. DeBenedetti, University of Toledo

COMMENT: Norman A. Graebner, University of Virginia
John F. Howes, University of British Columbia

16. MILITARY HISTORY, THE SOLDIER, AND THE GENERAL READER
Sheraton, Travis Room
CHAIR: Jay Luvaas, Allegheny College

The Study and Teaching of Military History within the United States Army
Thomas E. Greiss, United States Military Academy

Military History and the Reading Public
Robert H. Fowler, Historical Times, Inc.

COMMENT: Theodore Ropp, Duke University
17. LOCAL POLITICS DURING THE PURITAN REVOLUTION
Sheraton, Vaquero Room

CHAIR: Paul H. Hardacre, Vanderbilt University

Dorset Politics, 1640–60
James A. Casada, Winthrop College

The Structure of Urban Politics in the Civil War
Roger Howell, Jr., Bowdoin College

The Parliamentary Elections of 1656: Some Recent Manuscript Evidence
Paul J. Pinckney, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University
Wednesday, December 28: 12:00-2:00 p.m.

WORKSHOPS
Fairmont Hotel

TEXT AND SCHOLARLY BOOK PUBLISHING: OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS
Continental Room
CHAIR: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University
PANEL: David Horne, University Press of New England
John A. Garraty, Columbia University
John T. Harney, D.C. Heath and Company
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

MUSIC, MELODRAMA, AND MYTH: THREE APPROACHES TO TEACHING THE AMERICAN SURVEY
Far East Room
CHAIR: Philip Reed Rulon, Northern Arizona University
The Audio Image of the Black Man: Lyrical Resources for Historical Instruction
B. Lee Cooper, Newberry College
Every Historian His Own Playwright, or Playing Around with Clio
Frederick B. Hoyt, Illinois State University
"Alternatiwing" the American Past: Teaching What Might Have Been
Stephen John Kneeshaw, School of the Ozarks
COMMENT: Matthew T. Downey, University of Colorado, Boulder

FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN QUANTITATIVE URBAN HISTORY
Royal Room
CHAIR: Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati
PANEL: Carl J. Abbott, Old Dominion University
John B. Sharpless, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Martha M. Ziegler, Old Dominion University
Special note: Position papers may be obtained in advance by writing the Department of History, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia 23508.
Wednesday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Fairmont, Executive Room

PRESIDING: Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder

The Meaning of the Russian Revolution
Robert V. Daniels, University of Vermont

HISTORIANS OF EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Sheraton, London Room

PRESIDING: De Lamar Jensen, Brigham Young University

Artists and Warfare in Early Modern Europe
Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Fairmont, Venetian Room

PRESIDING: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

The Time That History Forgot
David S. Landes, Harvard University

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Fairmont, State Room

CHAIRMAN: Joseph Wieczerzak, Bronx Community College

A Historical Perspective of the Polish-American Parochial School
Sister Ellen Marie Kuznicki, Villa Maria College, Buffalo

Presentation of the Haiman Award
by Metchie Budka, Bronx, New York
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

18. POLITICAL CHANGE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN THE RUSSIAN VILLAGE
Fairmont, Continental Room

CHAIR: Forrestt A. Miller, Vanderbilt University

Administrative Reforms and Political Modernization: The Reforms of the 1830s in the State Peasant Villages
Henry H. Hirschbiel, New York University

Economic Development in the Village: Kharkov Province, 1850–85
Zack J. Deal, Vanderbilt University

Causes and Patterns of Peasant Migration into Moscow at the End of the Nineteenth Century
Joseph Bradley, Boston University

COMMENT: Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

19. HUMANIZING CHINESE HISTORY
Fairmont, Executive Room

CHAIR: Jonathan D. Spence, Yale University

Education and School Life in Sung China
Thomas H. Lee, Chinese University of Hong Kong

Two Sides of the Law
Susan Naquin, University of Pennsylvania, and Jonathan K. Ocko, North Carolina State University

One Day in China—May 28, 1936
Sherman Cochran, Cornell University, and Andrew C. Hsieh, Skidmore College

COMMENT: Eugene S. Lubot, Wheaton College
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

20. VARIETIES OF CONTINENTAL SOCIAL DARWINISM
   Fairmont, Far East Room

CHAIR: Harry W. Paul, University of Florida

Social Darwinism in Germany
   William M. Montgomery, University of Pennsylvania

Social Darwinism in France
   Linda L. Clark, Millersville State College

Social Darwinism in Russia
   James A. Rogers, Claremont Graduate School

COMMENT: Sandra S. Herbert, University of Maryland Baltimore County

21. GODLY WOMEN IN SIXTEENTH- AND SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
   Fairmont, Fountain Room

CHAIR: Lacey Baldwin Smith, Northwestern University

Male Chauvinist Preachers and the Weaker Vessel: Or Marriage and Marriage
   Sermons in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century England
   Charles H. Carlton, North Carolina State University

Poor and Pious: Papist and Quaker Women in the Restoration Northwest
   Michael J. Galgano, Marshall University

The Image of Godly Women in Foxe’s “Book of Martyrs”
   Sheldon Hanft, Appalachian State University

COMMENT: Steven R. Smith, Savannah State College

22. PROBLEMS OF CONTINUITY IN THE EASTERN
   ROMAN EMPIRE
   Fairmont, Garden Room

CHAIR: John L. Teall, Mount Holyoke College

The Administrative Policies of the Successors of Constantine the Great
   Robert O. Edbrooke, Jr., Iowa State University

Continuity and Change in the Fifth-Century Eastern Empire
   Timothy E. Gregory, Ohio State University

The Scope of Military Change in the Sixth and Seventh Centuries
   Walter Emil Kaegi, Jr., University of Chicago

COMMENT: John L. Teall
Wednesday, December 28; 2:30—4:30 p.m.

23. PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE INTERPRETATION OF THE AMERICAN URBAN EXPERIENCE
Fairmont, Gold Room

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

Photographers and the Perception of the City: New York, 1890—1930
William R. Taylor, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Judith Mara Gutman, Nyack, New York
Henry R. May, University of California, Berkeley
Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

24. FUNDAMENTAL PROBLEMS IN THE FORMATION OF THE CZECH NATION
Fairmont, Oak Room

Joint Session with the Czechoslovak History Conference

CHAIR: Radomir V. Luza, Tulane University

The Legacy of the Czech Revolution of 1848
Lawrence D. Orton, Oakland University

Czech Nation-Building, 1861—1900: Fragmentation as the Price of Success
Gary B. Cohen, University of Oklahoma

COMMENT: Peter Brock, University of Toronto
Vilém Prečan, Institut für Zeitgeschichte, Munich

25. THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND BLACK AMERICA
Fairmont, Parisian Room

CHAIR: John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

Communist Theory and “Negro Work”: Ideology and Its Application
Mark I. Solomon, Simmons College

The International Labor Defense and Black America
Charles H. Martin, Austin College

Harlem Communists and the Politics of Black Protest
Mark D. Naison, Fordham University

COMMENT: William H. Harris, Indiana University
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. THE THIRTY YEARS’ WAR AND THE SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY CRISIS IN THE IMPERIAL HOUSE OF HABSBURG
   Fairmont, Royal Room

   CHAIR:    Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

   Ideology and Politics in the Thirty Years’ War: The Importance of the Peace of Prague (1635)
   Robert L. Bireley, Loyola University, Chicago

   Absolutism and Aristocracy: The Thirty Years’ War and the Resolution of Crisis in Lower Austria
   Robert Chesler, Princeton University

   Tragedy of Transformation in Habsburg Austria: The Economic and Demographic Effects of the Thirty Years’ War
   Gary Nichols, The Citadel

   COMMENT: William B. Slottman, University of California, Berkeley

27. WHAT BECAME OF THE SOUTHERN FEDERALISTS?
   Fairmont, Terrace Room

   CHAIR:    Edwin A. Miles, University of Houston

   Southern Federalists as Anti-Nationalists, 1815–18
   James H. Broussard, Centennial History of the Indiana General Assembly

   Groping toward the Second Party System: Three Southern Federalists in Search of a Home, 1815–40
   Thomas Riddle, Southwest Texas State University

   COMMENT: Herbert Ershkowitz, Temple University
             Norman D. Brown, University of Texas, Austin

28. A REEXAMINATION OF THE SOURCES OF EARLY ISLAMIC HISTORY
   Sheraton, Alamo Room

   CHAIR:    Amin Banani, University of California, Los Angeles

   Sources for the First Century of Islam
   Michael G. Morony, University of California, Los Angeles

   The Use of Name Lists for Early Islamic History
   Richard W. Bulliet, Columbia University

   COMMENT: Ira M. Lapidus, University of California, Berkeley
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

29. THE AMERICAN RESPONSE TO THIRD WORLD MODERNIZATION IN INDONESIA AND LIBERIA, 1945–50
Sheraton, Austin Room

CHAIR: George C. Herring, Jr., University of Kentucky

The American Quest for Stability in Southeast Asia: The Response to the Indonesian Revolution, 1945–50
Gary R. Hess, Bowling Green State University

Thomas M. Campbell, Jr., Florida State University

COMMENT: Warren F. Kimball, Rutgers University, Newark
George C. Herring, Jr.

30. PATTERNS OF DEPENDENCY IN LATIN AMERICA
Sheraton, Cafe D’Or

CHAIR: Hobart A. Spalding, Jr., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The Role of the State and the Industrial Sectors in Peru, 1945–76
Elizabeth W. Dore, Columbia University

Mining, Money, and Mischief: British Entrepreneurs in Mexico, 1821–62
Barbara A. Tenenbaum, Vassar College

COMMENT: Charles W. Bergquist, Duke University
Sheldon B. Liss, University of Akron

31. RELIGION, IDEOLOGY, AND SOCIAL ACTION IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sheraton, London Room

CHAIR: Clifford S. Griffin, University of Kansas

Joseph R. Hawley: War and the Connecticut Religious Conscience
John A. Nicolson, Northern Arizona University

Walter Rauschenbusch: Theology, the Church, and the Social Gospel
Glenn C. Altschuler, Ithaca College

COMMENT: R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College
Richard M. Reinitz, Hobart and William Smith Colleges
Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

32. COLLECTIVE CONTROL OF PROPERTY IN MEDIEVAL FRANCE
Sheraton, State Room

CHAIR: David J. Herlihy, Harvard University

The “Laudatw Parentum” in Northern France in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries: Some Unanswered Questions
Stephen D. White, Wesleyan University

The Participation of Women in the Alienation of Property in Anjou, 1000–1250
Penny Gold, Knox College

Marriage Settlements in Eleventh-Century Normandy
Emily Zack Tabuteau, Duke University

COMMENT: Diane Owen Hughes, Victoria College, University of Toronto

33. DECADENCE AND RENEWAL: POLITICS AND CULTURE IN ITALY, 1890–1920
Sheraton, Travis Room

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles

D’Annunzio, the Politics of Nostalgia, and the Origins of Nationalism, 1890–1900
Richard Drake, University of California, Irvine

O Wilson o Lenin: Ideologies of National Renewal in Italian Political Culture, 1917–19
Louis J. Nigro, Stanford University

COMMENT: Frank J. Coppa, St. John’s University
Robert Wohl

34. URBAN JEWS
Sheraton, Vaquero Room

CHAIR: Leon J. Apt, Iowa State University

Peddlers, Pickpockets, and Pugilists: Jewish Immigrants in London, 1750–1830
Todd M. Endleman, Yeshiva University

Conflict and Cohesion: The Jews of Philadelphia, 1880–1924
Ira Harkavy, University of Pennsylvania

The Rural Community and the Urbanization of German Jewry
Steven M. Lowenstein, Leo Baeck Institute

COMMENT: Lawrence Schofer, Philadelphia
Wednesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

SENIOR SCHOLARS’ COLLOQUIA

Fairmont Hotel

Continental Room

Robert E. Frykenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison:
*New Dimensions in the Historiography of Modern South Asia*

Far East Room

Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University:
*Historical Research and the Federal Government*

Royal Room

Nicholas V. Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley:
*Notes on Modern Russian History, Comparative History, and Historiography*
Wednesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

MEDIEVAL HISTORY
Fairmont, Parisian Room

Chair: Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The English Episcopate and the Crown, 1137–1450
John M. George
(dissertation, Columbia University)

Emancipation in Late Medieval Florence
Thomas Kuehn
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

Ely in the Late Middle Ages
Annette Koren
(dissertation, Indiana University)

Debt Litigation in Medieval Essex and Norfolk, 1270–1490
Elaine Clark
(dissertation, University of Michigan)

Comment: David M. Nicholas, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

BRITISH HISTORY
Fairmont, Oak Room

Arranged in consultation with the Conference on British Studies

Chair: Standish Meacham, University of Texas, Austin

Military Organization under the Yorkist Kings: The French Expedition of 1475
Paul L. Holmer, Jr.
(dissertation, University of Minnesota)

Prosecution of Illegal Behavior in Seventeenth-Century England with Emphasis on Lancashire
Walter J. King
(dissertation, University of Michigan)

John Toland and the Deist Controversy: A Study in Adaptation
Robert E. Sullivan
(dissertation, Harvard University)

Authority and Social Structure in an Industrialized Area: A Study of Three Black Country Towns, 1840–1890
Richard H. Trainor
(dissertation, Oxford University)

George K. Behlmer
(dissertation, Stanford University)

The Workers’ Educational Association, 1903–1939: An Assessment
John J. Murray, III
(dissertation, Columbia University)

Comment: Standish Meacham
Wednesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPEAN HISTORY
Fairmont, Fountain Room
Arranged in consultation with the Modern European History Section

CHAIR: Gordon Wright, Stanford University

Kaiser, Classicists, and Moderns: Secondary School Reform in Imperial Germany
James C. Albisetti, Yale University
(dissertation, Yale University)

The Center Party and the Agrarian Interest in Germany, 1890–1914
David W. Hendon
(dissertation, Emory University)

The Cooperative Movement in the Bulgarian Village Prior to World War I
Eric Rudolf Weissman, University of Washington
(dissertation, University of Washington)

1940: Italy’s “Parallel War” from Non-Belligerence to the Collapse of France
Bernard MacG. B. Knox, University of Rochester
(dissertation, Yale University)

The French Socialists, 1956–1958
Ryland Clarke, Collegiate School, New York
(dissertation, Emory University)

COMMENT: Gordon Wright
Wednesday, December 28: 4:45

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

RUSSIAN HISTORY
Fairmont, Pavilion Room

CHAIR: David L. Ransel, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

August von Haxthausen, a Conservative Reformer: Proposals for Administrative and Social Reform in Russia and Prussia, 1829–1866
Bettina Knust Beer, Orlando, Florida
(dissertation, Vanderbilt University)

The Russian Bureaucracy and the “Peasant Problem”: The Pre-History of the Stolypin Reforms, 1861–1907
David A. J. Macey, Russian Institute, Columbia University
(dissertation, Columbia University)

The Economic Thought and Work of Dmitrii Ivanovich Mendeleev
Francis M. Stackenwalt, Memphis State University
(dissertation, University of Illinois)

Ministerial Power and Russian Autocracy: The Ministry of Internal Affairs, 1802–1881
Daniel T. Orlovsky, Southern Methodist University
(dissertation, Harvard University)

The Ministry of Education under Emperor Nicholas I (1826–1836)
Constantin Galskoy
(dissertation, Stanford University)

The Intelligentsia in Exile
Nicholas Hayes, University of Texas, El Paso
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

COMMENT: David L. Ransel
Wednesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Cafe D’Or
Arranged in consultation with the Institute of Early American History and Culture

CHAIR: Jackson Turner Main, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Continental Army in the American Mind, 1775—1783
Charles Royster, Fellow, Institute of Early American History and Culture
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

The Light in the Valley: Chester and Welsh Tract Quaker Communities in the Delaware Valley, 1681—1750
Barry J. Levy, University of Pennsylvania
(dissertation, University of Pennsylvania)

Patriarchal Society: Economic Dependency and Social Order in Springfield, Massachusetts, 1636—1702
Stephen Innes, University of Virginia
(dissertation, Northwestern University)

Slavery and the Evolution of Cherokee Society, 1540—1866
Theda Perdue, Western Carolina University
(dissertation, University of Georgia)

Honor, Trade, and Empire: Grenville’s Treasury and the American Question, 1763—1765
John L. Bullion, Southwest Texas State University
(dissertation, University of Texas, Austin)

Toward a Theory of Class and Social Conflict: A Social History of Wealthy Philadelphians, 1775—1800
Robert J. Gough, Union College, Schenectady
(dissertation, University of Pennsylvania)

COMMENT: Jackson Turner Main
PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

NINETEENTH-CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY
Sheraton, Travis Room

CHAIR: Edward Pessen, Graduate Center and Baruch College, City University of New York

Alan F. January, Iowa City, Iowa
(dissertation, University of Iowa)

**The Alcoholic Republic: America, 1790–1840**
William J. Rohrbaugh, University of Washington
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

**“Bitter Combinations of the Neighbourhood”: The Second American Party System in Cumberland County, North Carolina**
Harry L. Watson II, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
(dissertation, Northwestern University)

**The Social Bases of Southern Demagoguery, 1888–1913: Jeff Davis of Arkansas as a Case Study**
Raymond O. Arsenault, University of Minnesota
(dissertation, Brandeis University)

**Shaping Republican Strategy: Political Change in New York State, 1893–1910**
Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University
(dissertation, Yale University)

COMMENT: Edward Pessen
Wednesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

HISTORY OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Sheraton, Austin Room
Arranged in consultation with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

The Impressment Issue through the Treaty of Ghent
Scott Jackson, North Hollywood
(dissertation, University of Michigan)

Diplomacy from the Quarterdeck: The United States in the Caribbean, 1815–1830
Raymond L. Shoemaker, Indiana Historical Society
(dissertation, Indiana University)

Francis White and the Shaping of United States-Latin American Policy, 1921–1933
Edward C. Mishler, History Division, United States Air Force
(dissertation, University of Maryland)

The Paradoxes of Partnership: Britain and America, 1944–1947
Robert M. Hathaway, Wilson College
(dissertation, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill)

The United States, the Northern Tier, and the Origins of the Cold War: Great Power Conflict and Diplomacy in Iran, Turkey, and Greece
Bruce R. Kuniholm, Duke University
(dissertation, Duke University)

Canadian-American Relations and the Nuclear Weapons Controversy, 1957–1963
Jocelyn M. Ghent, Norman Patterson School of International Relations, Carleton University
(dissertation, University of Illinois)

COMMENT: Robert H. Ferrell

Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Fairmont, International Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
John K. Fairbank Prize
Leo Gershoy Award
Howard R. Mararro Prize

Presidential Address: Conquest, Capitulation, and Indian Treaties
Charles Gibson, University of Michigan
Thursday, December 29

DEMONSTRATION SESSIONS

Fairmont, International Ballroom

9:00–11:00 a.m.

THE FAMILY GENEALOGY: AN AID TO TEACHING HISTORY IN A HISTORY-LESS SOCIETY

CHAIR: Richard D. McKinzie, University of Missouri, Kansas City
PRESENTATION: William F. Mugleston, Mountain View College
COMMENT: Richard D. McKinzie

11:00 a.m.–12:30 p.m.

VIDEOTAPES AND THE TEACHING OF HISTORY

Diana Balmori, State University College of New York, Oswego

The presentation will feature *People's Houses* and *A Historian's Craft* to demonstrate the teaching of research skills to undergraduates and the possibilities of video in teaching nineteenth-century urban history.

2:00–3:30 p.m.

CROSS-NATIONAL AND CROSS-DISCIPLINARY STUDIES

CHAIR: Thomas H. D. Mahoney, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Comparative History in the Classroom
David Strauss, Kalamazoo College

History and the Humanities in a European Civilization Program
Gregory T. Armstrong, Sweet Briar College
(with the assistance of Michael D. Richards, Sweet Briar College)

COMMENT: The Audience

3:30–5:00 p.m.

SELF-PACED HISTORY INSTRUCTION

Barry K. Beyer, Carnegie-Mellon University
Roger M. Olien, University of Texas of the Permian Basin
David G. McComb, Colorado State University

The demonstration will include a slide presentation, companion materials, and a discussion of the problems and possibilities of self-paced instruction.
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

35. DECENTRALIZED AFRICAN SOCIETIES  
Fairmont, Continental Room  
CHAIR: John E. Lamphear, DePauw University  
Aspects of Land and Tree Tenure in Southeastern Nigeria  
David A. Northrup, Boston College  
The Historical Role of Maasai Prophets in the Nineteenth Century  
John L. Berntsen, University of Wisconsin, Madison  
COMMENT: Christopher Ehret, University of California, Los Angeles

36. POLITICAL CONSTRAINTS ON AMERICAN REFORM MOVEMENTS: TWO NINETEENTH-CENTURY CASES  
Fairmont, Far East Room  
CHAIR: Samuel T. McSeveney, Vanderbilt University  
Politics versus Principles: The Partisan Response to “Bible Politics” in New York State, 1846  
Phyllis F. Field, Ohio University, and Alan M. Kraut, American University  
Fusion Politics, Anti-Fusion Laws, and the Populist Revolt  
Peter H. Argersinger, University of Maryland Baltimore County  
COMMENT: James Brewer Stewart, Macalester College  
Howard W. Allen, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

37. THE NEH SUMMER SEMINAR: PROJECT AND EXPERIENCE  
Fairmont, Fountain Room  
CHAIR: Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign  
A History of the Idea and Its Implementation  
James H. Jones, National Endowment for the Humanities  
The Seminar Director: Planning and Management  
Timothy H. Breen, Northwestern University  
The Participant from the Four-Year College  
Ross W. Beales, Jr., College of the Holy Cross  
The Seminar and the Community College Teacher  
Manuela Dobos, Staten Island Community College  
COMMENT: The Audience
Thursday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

38. RUSSIFICATION IN THE BALTIc PROVINCES AND FINLAND, 1861–1914
Fairmont, Garden Room

Chair: Edward C. Thaden, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Estonian Response to Russification
Toivo U. Raun, California State University, Long Beach

The Latvian Response to Russification
Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University

The Finnish Response to Russification
C. Leonard Lundin, Indiana University

Comment: Michael H. Haltzel, Aspen Institute—Berlin
Edward C. Thaden

39. A DISCUSSION OF THE PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS
Fairmont, Gold Room

Chair: Richard M. Morse, Yale University

Conquest, Capitulation, and Indian Treaties
Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Panel:
Stephen H. Haliczer, Northern Illinois University
Peggy K. Liss, Akron, Ohio
Stuart B. Schwartz, University of Minnesota

Response: Charles Gibson

40. POPULAR RELIGION, CONFRATERNITIES, AND POLITICAL ACTION IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Fairmont, Oak Room

Chair: Natalie Zemon Davis, University of California, Berkeley

The Role of Confraternities in the French Holy League
Robert R. Harding, Yale University

Popular Religion and the Enforcement of Orthodoxy in Sixteenth-Century Italy:
Bologna and Modena
Mary O’Neil, Stanford University

Comment: Natalie Zemon Davis
Richard C. Trexler, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

41. NEW DIRECTIONS IN NATIVE AMERICAN HISTORY: REFLECTIONS ON JENNINGS’S “THE INVASION OF AMERICA”
Fairmont, Parisian Room

CHAIR: W. Stitt Robinson, University of Kansas

Whose Cant? Whose Conquest? “The Invasion of America” Reconsidered
James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University

The Bed of Procrustes Newly Made: Another Look at “The Invasion of America”
James H. O’Donnell III, Marietta College

RESPONSE: Francis P. Jennings, Center for the History of the American Indian, Newberry Library

42. IS THERE A LOGIC OF HISTORICAL INQUIRY?
Fairmont, Royal Room

CHAIR: David A. Hollinger, University of Michigan

The Logic of Historical Inquiry
Edward R. Tannenbaum, New York University

Retrospective Bias in History
David L. Hull, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Harriet Gilliam, Northwestern University

43. MANIFEST DESTINY: TEXAS, OREGON, AND CANADA IN THE 1840s
Fairmont, State Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Ronald Tallman, University of Maine, Orono

British and Canadian Responses to American Expansionism
James Colthart and Sandra Clark, Canadian Embassy, Washington, D.C.

Canada in Texan Eyes: British North America in the Texas Republic Press, 1836–45
John Larner, Jr., Houston Community College

COMMENT: S. F. Wise, Carleton University
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

44. THE SOCIAL BASES OF GERMAN MASS POLITICS, 1918–45: QUANTITATIVE APPROACHES
Faithmont, Terrace Room

CHAIR: Henry A. Turner, Yale University

The Social Composition of the Nazi Party's Membership, 1925–45
Michael H. Kater, York University, Toronto

Social and Economic Composition of the Nazi Electorate, 1928–30
David A. Hackett, University of Texas, El Paso

Arbeiteraristokratie and Lumpenproletariat: Social Structure and Labor Politics in Weimar Germany
Robert F. Wheeler, University of Southern California

COMMENT: William S. Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo
James F. Harris, University of Maryland

45. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE FRENCH LEFT: SOCIALISTS AND SYNDICALISTS, 1884–1914
Sheraton, Alamo Room

CHAIR: Val R. Lorwin, University of Oregon

Socialists and Syndicalists in France (1884–1900): The Symbiosis of Struggle
Jolyon M. Howorth, University of Aston, Birmingham

A Syndicalist Response to Socialism: The French Building Trades, 1906–14
William E. McMechan, Oregon State University

Socialists, Syndicalists, and Women: The Couriau Affair
Charles O. Sowerwine, University of Melbourne

COMMENT: Frederick de Luna, University of Alberta

46. NEGRO AMERICANS AND THE ARMY AIR FORCES IN WORLD WAR II
Sheraton, Austin Room

CHAIR: James Carmichael Evans, Washington, D.C.

"The Segregated Skies": The Story of the Tuskegee Airmen
Stanley L. Sandler, Northern Virginia Community College

COMMENT: Lawrence Paszek, Office of the Chief of Air Force History
Louis R. Purnell, Smithsonian Institution
Noel F. Parrish, Trinity University
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

47. SEXUAL TABOO AND SOCIAL CHANGE: THE MEANING OF ANTI-ONANISM
Sheraton, Cafe D'Or

CHAIR: Ruth E. Rosen, University of California, Davis

*Masturbation and Insanity: Henry Maudsley and the Ideology of Sexual Repression*
Arthur N. Gilbert, University of Denver

*Masturbation and the Social History of Adolescence*
Robert P. Neuman, State University College of New York, Fredonia

COMMENT: David J. Pivar, California State University, Fullerton
Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
Ruth E. Rosen

48. CORSAIRS IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY: MOROCCAN AND SPANISH PERSPECTIVES
Sheraton, London Room

CHAIR: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

*Morocco and Its Corsairs in the Seventeenth Century: The Question of Motivation*
Jerome B. Weiner, Old Dominion University

*North African Piracy on the Spanish Coasts in the Seventeenth Century: The Expulsion of the Moriscos from a New Vantage Point*
Ellen G. Friedman, University of Kentucky

COMMENT: John F. Guilmartin, Jr., United States Air Force Academy
Robert I. Burns

49. NATIONALITY AND HISTORY EDUCATION—APPROACHES TO TEACHING MULTI-ETHNIC POPULATIONS: MEXICO, CANADA, AND THE UNITED NATIONS COMMUNITY
Sheraton, Sam Houston Room

CHAIR: John P. Harrison, University of Miami

*Creating a Sense of Nationality: History in Mexican Public Schools*
Josefina Zoraida Vazquez, El Colegio de México

*Cultural Diversity and the History Curriculum in Canadian Public Schools*
Harold Troper, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

*Multinational History for the United Nations Community*
Judith Z. Lippmann, United Nations International School

COMMENT: Eugene L. Asher, California State University, Long Beach
Thursday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

50. JAPAN UNDER AMERICAN RULE, 1945–52
Sheraton, Travis Room

CHAIR: John Curtis Perry, Carleton College

Educational Reform and the "Reverse Course" in Japan, 1945–48
Peter K. Frost, Williams College

Christianity and Democracy in Early Postwar Japan
Ray A. Moore, Amherst College

American Labor’s Cold War in Japan
Howard B. Schonberger, University of Maine, Orono

COMMENT: Richard B. Finn, U.S. Department of State

51. THE PEASANT, THE STATE, AND THE LANDLORDS:
THE MEDIEVAL FRENCH, BYZANTINE, AND OTTOMAN EXAMPLES
Sheraton, Vaquero Room

CHAIR: Peter Charanis, Rutgers University

The Peasantry, the State, and the Great Landlords in the Byzantine Empire, Eleventh–Fifteenth Centuries
Angeliki E. Laiou, Rutgers University

The Peasantry in French Feudal Society, Eleventh–Thirteenth Centuries
Theodore Evergates, Western Maryland College

Social and Economic Relations of the Christian and Muslim Peasantry with their Landlords and the State, Fifteenth–Sixteenth Centuries
John C. Alexander, Queens College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Speros Vryonis, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles
Thursday, December 29: 12:00–2:00 p.m.

WORKSHOPS
Sheraton Hotel

HISTORICAL RESEARCH AT THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF UTAH
Austin Room

CHAIR: Raymond S. Wright III, Genealogical Society of Utah

A Center for Social Research
Richard S. Tompson, University of Utah

The Mormon Historical Demography Project
Dean May, University of Utah

Demographic Probings in Early Modern France
Davis Bitton, University of Utah

COMMENT: Lynn R. Carson, Genealogical Society of Utah

THE UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM IN FLUX: SEARCHING FOR THE "ELECTIVE"
Travis Room

CHAIR: Allida L. Shuman, Kutztown State College

American Social History
Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College

European Jewish History
Robert M. Seltzer, Hunter College, City University of New York

Preservation and Museology
Walter B. Edgar, University of South Carolina

Ancient History
Richard W. Bane, California State University, Long Beach

WOMEN'S HISTORY: ITS CONTRIBUTION TO WOMEN'S STUDIES
Vaquero Room

Sponsored by the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Marcia Synnott, University of South Carolina

PANEL: Myra Dinnerstein, University of Arizona
Blanche G. Hersh, Northeastern Illinois University
Roxie N. Hobson, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

COMMENT: The Audience
Thursday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, State Room

PRESIDING: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

Presidential Address: The Historiographical Problem of Belief and of Believers: Religious History in the Democratic Age
John A. Lukacs, Chestnut Hill College

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Fairmont, Fountain Room

PRESIDING: Richard Greenleaf, Tulane University

Reporting the Hemisphere: Some Thoughts for Scholar and Journalist Alike
James Nelson Goodsell, Latin American editor, Christian Science Monitor

The business meeting will follow.

PHI ALPHA THETA
Dunfrey’s Royal Coach of Dallas

CHAIRMAN: A. Stanley Trickett, International President, PAT

Tombstone, Dodge City, and Cushing: Three Boom Towns and Their Legacy
Odie B. Faulk, Oklahoma State University

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Sheraton, Cafe D’Or

PRESIDING: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

Isolationism and World Power
Raymond A. Esthus, Tulane University

The business meeting will follow.

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS
Fairmont, Terrace Room

PRESIDING: Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland

Archival Captive—The American Indian
William T. Hagan, State University College of New York, Fredonia
Thursday: December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

52. **ANOTHER GLANCE AT THE FUNDAMENTALIST-MODERNIST CONTROVERSY NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE CANADIAN BORDER**

Fairmont, Continental Room

**CHAIR:** Joseph F. Wall, Grinnell College

*Harry Emerson Fosdick and John D. Rockefeller, Jr.: A Seemingly Strange Relationship*

Robert Moats Miller, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*Thomas Todhunter Shields: Canadian Controversialist*

C. Allyn Russell, Boston University

**COMMENT:** William R. Hutchison, Harvard University Divinity School

Paolo E. Coletta, United States Naval Academy

53. **ANCIENT WARFARE AND ITS IMPACT ON SOCIETY AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

Fairmont, Executive Room

**CHAIR:** Harry J. Dell, University of Virginia

*Property, Constitution, and Warfare in Early Greece*

Robert D. Cromey, Virginia Commonwealth University

*The Effects of Military Reform on “the Macedonians” and Macedonian Kingship*

W. Lindsay Adams, University of Utah

*Some Imperial Campaigns and their Effects on Society and Government*

John P. Adams, University of Virginia

**COMMENT:** Charles D. Hamilton, California State University, San Diego

54. **PERSPECTIVES ON SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH PURITANISM**

Fairmont, Far East Room

**Joint Session with the American Society of Church History**

**CHAIR:** Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University

*Puritanism in a Social Perspective*

Paul S. Seaver, Stanford University

*Puritanism in a Political Perspective*

Paul K. Christianson, Queen’s University, Ontario

*Puritanism in a Religious Perspective*

J. Sears McGee, University of California, Santa Barbara

**COMMENT:** J. H. Hexter, Yale University
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

55. THE SECULAR CLERGY IN SPANISH AMERICAN COLONIAL SOCIETY
Fairmont, Fountain Room

CHAIR: Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University

The Social Composition of the Mexican Secular Clergy in the Eighteenth Century
Paul Ganster, Utah State University

The Secular Clergy in Sixteenth-Century Mexico
John Frederick Schwaller, Indiana University

The Social and Economic Base of the Secular Clergy in Seventeenth-Century Yucatan
Marta Espejo-Ponce Hunt, El Camino College

COMMENT: Francisco Morales, O.F.M., Academy of Franciscan History

56. VARIETIES OF MARXISM IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
Fairmont, Garden Room
Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIR: William C. McGrath, University of Rochester

The Ambivalence of Theory and Tactics in Austromarxism: Victor and Friedrich Adler
Peter J. Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles

Hungarian Marxism before 1914: World Revolution or Hungarian Reform?
Richard E. Allen, Columbia University

COMMENT: Rudolf L. Tökes, University of Connecticut

57. THE PURSUIT OF EQUALITY IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Fairmont, Gold Room

CHAIR: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

The Pursuit of Equality in American History
J. R. Pole, Churchill College, University of Cambridge

COMMENT: Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa
Walter Berns, University of Toronto
Rowland Berthoff, Washington University
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

58. SOCIAL SCIENCE AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN ENGLAND, 1880–1918
Fairmont, Oak Room
Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Bentley B. Gilbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Dilemmas of British Sociology, 1880–1914
Reba N. Soffer, California State University, Northridge

Science and Citizenship, 1880–1914
Frank M. Turner, Yale University

Malthusians, Eugenists, and the Declining Birthrate in England, 1900–18
Richard A. Soloway, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Frederick David Roberts, Dartmouth College

59. ADMINISTERING THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY
Fairmont, Parisian Room
CHAIR: Ann M. Burton, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

PANEL: Samuel P. Hays, University of Pittsburgh
George V. Taylor, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
William Heywood, Cornell College

COMMENT: E. David Cronon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

60. ETHNIC SEPARATISM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Fairmont, Royal Room
CHAIR: Robert W. Lougee, University of Connecticut

National Self-Consciousness and Separatist Sentiments in Norway, 1807–14
Leland Sather, Weber State College

Croatian Separatism, 1840–78
James B. Bukowski, Augustana College

The Roots and Symptoms of Separatism in Nineteenth-Century Ulster, 1840–80
Catherine B. Shannon, Westfield State College

COMMENT: Boyd C. Shafer, Emeritus, University of Arizona
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

61. THE FRONTIER IN AFRICA
Fairmont, Terrace Room

CHAIR: R. Ann Dunbar, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Algeria: A Frontier Plural Society, 1870–1954
B. Marie Perinbam, University of Maryland

Secondary Empire and Slave Raiding beyond the Islamic Frontier in Northern Equatorial Africa: The Case of Said Baldas
Dennis D. Cordell, Southern Methodist University

The Ningi Mountains as Cultural Refuge for Stateless People on the Frontier of Hausaland from Earliest Times to circa 1846: A Comparative Model
Adell Patton, Jr., Howard University

COMMENT: Leonard M. Thompson, Yale University

62. ROYAL ADMINISTRATORS AND PUBLIC SERVICE IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND
Sheraton, Alamo Room

CHAIR: J. C. Russell, St. Augustine, Florida

Anglo-Norman Royal Servants and the Public Welfare
Edward J. Kealey, College of the Holy Cross

Justitia magnum emolumentum est: Attitudes toward the Work of Royal Judges under the Angevin Kings
Ralph V. Turner, Florida State University

Oaths, Justice, and the Public Interest in the Reign of Edward I
Franklin J. Pegues, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Boyd Breslow, Florida Atlantic University

63. CRIME AND POVERTY IN EARLY MODERN PARIS AND SEVILLE
Sheraton, Austin Room

CHAIR: Joel B. Samaha, University of Minnesota

Children of the Streets: The Nurture and Politics of the Underworld in Early Modern Seville
Mary Elizabeth Perry, University of California, Los Angeles

Eighteenth-Century French Criminality: Laboring Classes and Dangerous Classes
Antoinette Wills, University of Washington

COMMENT: Jack Censer, George Mason University
Joel B. Samaha
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

64. GERMAN WOMEN: THE PURSUIT OF INFLUENCE AND EQUALITY
Sheraton, Cafe D’Or

CHAIR: Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Salonières and Culturally Active Women in Berlin, 1780–1806
Deborah Hertz, University of Minnesota

The League of Jewish Women and the Campaign for Suffrage in Germany’s Jewish Community
Marion Kaplan, Columbia University

The Fight to Legalize Abortion: Leftists, Feminists, and Sexual Reformers, 1929–33
Atina Grossmann, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Molly Nolan, Harvard University

65. BUSINESS AND PUBLIC POLICY IN THE ORGANIZATIONAL SOCIETY
Sheraton, Sam Houston Room

CHAIR: Ellis W. Hawley, University of Iowa

William H. Becker, University of Maryland Baltimore County

The Committee for Economic Development and the Keynesian Revolution, 1942–64
Robert M. Collins, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Charles E. Neu, Brown University
Allen J. Matusow, Rice University

66. PRISONERS OF WAR SINCE 1939
Sheraton, Travis Room

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Charles B. Burdick, San Jose State University

Stalag Luft III: A Case Study in the Humane Treatment of Prisoners of War in a Hostile Environment
Arthur A. Durand, United States Air Force Academy

A Survey of the Treatment of Prisoners of War Since World War II
Fred Kiley, Office of the Secretary of Defense

Families in Crisis: The Families of Prisoners of War
Edna Jo Hunter, Center for Prisoner of War Studies, Naval Health Research Center

COMMENT: Stanley L. Falk, Office of Air Force History
Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

67. LEGITIMATION CRises IN TRADITIONAL JAPAN AND KOREA
Sheraton, Vaquero Room

CHAIR: David A. Titus, Wesleyan University

Derivative Legitimacy and Tributary Politics: The Case of Korea and the Early Ming
Donald N. Clark, Harvard University

A New Legitimating Order for a New Polity: The Tokugawa Bakufu, 1600–50
Ronald P. Toby, University of California, Berkeley

The Fall of the Ming and the Korean Legitimacy Crisis of the Seventeenth Century
JaHyun K. Haboush, Columbia University

COMMENT: James B. Palais, University of Washington

Thursday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Fairmont, International Ballroom

PRESIDING: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 78)
Mack Thompson

Report of the Nominating Committee
Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Research Division
Nancy L. Roelker, Boston University

Teaching Division
Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

Professional Division
Jean T. Joughin, American University

Other Business
PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Thursday, December 29: 8:00 p.m.

SENIOR SCHOLARS' COLLOQUIA

Fairmont Hotel

Continental Room

Nettie Lee Benson, University of Texas, Austin:

*In Search of Research Materials for Latin American History*

Far East Room

Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison:

*Political History and the New Spanish Politics: Relevance and Limitations of the Historical Perspective*

Royal Room

T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University:

*Lyndon Johnson and the Art of Biography*
Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

WORKSHOPS
Fairmont Hotel

DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION OF HISTORICAL COMPETENCY
Executive Room

CHAIR: Eugene M. Tobin, Miami University

*Historical Role-Playing: An Alternative Teaching Strategy*
Robert S. Feldman, California State University, Fullerton

*Historians' Competencies and Career Applications*
Lawrence B. de Graaf, California State University, Fullerton

COMMENT: The Audience

BEYOND THE CLASSROOM TO NEW CONSTITUENCIES:
TEACHING COLLEGE HISTORY THROUGH THE MEDIA OF RADIO, TELEVISION, AND NEWSPAPERS
Garden Room

CHAIR: Douglas D. Alder, Utah State University

*Newspapers* George A. Colburn, University of California, San Diego

*Television* Richard R. Johnson, University of Washington

*Radio* Daniel P. Jordan, Virginia Commonwealth University

COMMENT: The Audience

TEACHING URBAN HISTORY OUTSIDE THE CLASSROOM
Terrace Room

CHAIR: Glenn M. Linden, Southern Methodist University

*Basic Concepts and Strategies*
Thomas Ticknor, Lake Forest College

*A Nice Place to Visit, But . . .*
Marvin Lunenfeld, State University College of New York, Fredonia

COMMENT: Gerald A. Danzer, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

68. EAST EUROPEANS BETWEEN NAZI GERMANY AND THE SOVIET UNION, 1939–45
   Fairmont, Continental Room
   Joint Session with the Association for the Study of the Nationalities
   CHAIR: R. John Rath, Rice University
   The Ukrainians between Nazis and Communists
   Stephan M. Horak, Eastern Illinois University
   National Minorities in Poland during World War II
   Edward D. Wynot, Jr., Florida State University
   Lithuanian Relations with Germany, 1939–40
   Julius P. Slavenas, State University College of New York, Buffalo
   COMMENT: Lowell B. Tillett, Wake Forest University

69. THE SINO-JAPANESE WAR OF 1894–95: A COMPARATIVE ASSESSMENT
   Fairmont, Executive Room
   CHAIR: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University
   The Japanese View
   Shumpei Okamoto, Temple University
   The Chinese View
   Samuel C. Chu, Ohio State University
   The Korean View
   Bonnie B. Oh, Marquette University
   COMMENT: Marius B. Jansen

70. THE EVOLUTION OF THE IRISH QUESTION IN BRITISH POLITICS, 1910–49
   Fairmont, Far East Room
   Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies
   CHAIR: Gilbert A. Cahill, State University College of New York, Cortland
   Origins of the Irish Constitutional Deadlock: Parliament’s Political Crisis in the Summer of 1910
   John D. Fair, Auburn University, Montgomery
   Catholic and British Dimensions of Twentieth-Century Irish Democracy
   Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University, Chicago
   From Commonwealth to Republic: Anglo-Irish Relations in the Final Years of the Irish Free State
   Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University
   COMMENT: Gilbert A. Cahill
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

71. GOVERNMENT, SOCIAL STRUCTURE, AND CULTURAL LIFE IN GERMANY
Fairmont, Fountain Room
Joint Session with the Conference Group on Central European History
CHAIR: Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

Göttingen and Weimar: The Emergence of Fundamental Attitudes toward the Social Sciences in Eighteenth-Century Germany
Hugh West, Stanford University

The Political Background of the Foundation of Bayreuth, 1876
David C. Large, Smith College

Art and the National Image: The Conflict over Germany’s Participation in the St. Louis Exhibition
Peter Paret, Stanford University

COMMENT: George L. Mosse, University of Wisconsin, Madison

72. URBAN RESPONSES TO PROBLEMS OF REVOLUTION IN CHINA IN THE 1920s
Fairmont, Garden Room
CHAIR: Guy S. Alitto, University of Akron

Mobilized or Organized? Shanghai Workers in the Great Revolution
Edward Hammond, University of Rochester

Revolution and the Chinese Bourgeoisie
Arif Dirlik, Duke University

The Revolt of the Young Intelligentsia in Urban China: Shanghai Students in the National Revolution
Ka-che Yip, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: Barry C. Keenan, Denison University

73. PEOPLE AND SOCIETY IN PRE-INDUSTRIAL AMERICA
Fairmont, Gold Room
CHAIR: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University

The Peopling of British North America
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

COMMENT: Robert V. Wells, Union College
Robert Mitchell, University of Maryland
Aubrey C. Land, University of Georgia
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

74. HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
Fairmont, Oak Room

CHAIR: Ernest A. Menze, Iona College

Totalitarianism Reconsidered
Michael Curtis, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Ernst Nolte, Freie Universität, Berlin
Robert J. Soucy, Oberlin College
Ernest A. Menze

75. AMERICAN WOMEN IN THE WORK FORCE: THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Fairmont, Parisian Room

CHAIR: Alice K. Harris, Hofstra University

The Social Origins of Early Factory Workers: Women Operatives in the Lowell Mills, 1830–50
Thomas Dublin, University of California, San Diego

The Frontier Woman as City Worker: Women of Dallas, Texas, 1856–80
Elizabeth York Enstam, Dallas, Texas

Technological Change and Women’s Work: Mechanization in the Berkshire Paper Industry, 1820–85
Judith A. McGaw, University of Oklahoma

COMMENT: Mary P. Ryan, State University of New York, Binghamton

76. TENURE, UNIONIZATION, AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING IN AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION: TRADITION AND EXPERIENCE
Fairmont, Pavilion Room

CHAIR: Jean T. Joughin, American University

The Tradition of Faculty Tenure before Collective Bargaining
Walter P. Metzger, Columbia University

The College Professor, Non-Classroom Professionals, and Collective Bargaining: An Assessment
Irwin H. Polishook, Lehman College, City University of New York

COMMENT: L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University
Alexander Sedgwick, University of Virginia

60
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

77. VARIETIES OF PEASANT EXPERIENCE IN THE MIDDLE AGES
Fairmont, Royal Room

CHAIR: Edwin B. DeWindt, University of Detroit

A Village Census from Carolingian Bavaria: Social Organization and Familial Structures in Lauterbach, 820–821
Carl Hammer, Carnegie-Mellon University

St. Ives: The Economy of a Small Town with a Great Fair
Ellen Wedemeyer Moore, Loyola University, Montreal

Varieties of Peasant Legal Experience: The Huntingdon Eyre of 1286
Anne Reiber DeWindt, Wayne County Community College

COMMENT: J. Ambrose Raftis, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

78. LATIN AMERICAN FAMILY STRUCTURES IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Sheraton, Austin Room

CHAIR: Richard N. Sinkin, University of Texas, Austin

Marriage Patterns in Mexico City, 1811
Silvia Arrom, Yale University

The Traditional Mineiro Family: The Adaptive Houseful, 1796–1850
Donald Ramos, Cleveland State University

COMMENT: Maria Luiza Marcilio, University of California, Berkeley
Myron Gutmann, University of Texas, Austin

79. RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY NETHERLANDS
Sheraton, Cafe D’Or

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: De Lamar Jensen, Brigham Young University

Religious Factions among the Regents of Amsterdam in the Period of Its Reformation
Carl Bangs, St. Paul School of Theology

Family Allegiance and Religious Persuasion: The Lesser Nobility and the Revolt of the Netherlands
Sherrin Wyntjes, University of Massachusetts, Boston

COMMENT: James D. Tracey, University of Minnesota

61
Friday, December 30: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

80. STATE HISTORY: NEW GROWTH IN AN OLD FIELD
Sheraton, London Room

CHAIR: Richard Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle, and Newberry Library

Nation, Region, and Community: Toward an Analytical Framework for State History
John Alexander Williams, West Virginia University

COMMENT: Charles S. Peterson, Utah State University
B. Phinizy Spalding, University of Georgia

81. GEOGRAPHY, SOCIAL CHANGE, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, State Room

CHAIR: Robert J. Bezucha, Syracuse University

Regional Integration and Political Development in Pre-Unification Italy: The Case of Genoa and Piedmont, 1815—60
David G. LoRomer, Michigan State University

Limoges and Its Banlieu and Hinterland: Political and Social Consequences of Urban Growth in the Nineteenth Century
John M. Merriman, Yale University

The Human Hinterland of the Industrial City: Changing Patterns of Migration to Düsseldorf in the Nineteenth Century
Steven Hochstadt, Brown University

COMMENT: Robert J. Bezucha

82. MODERNIZATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE MIDDLE EASTERN CITY
Sheraton, Travis Room

CHAIR: Charles Issawi, Princeton University

The Growth of Beirut in the Nineteenth Century
Leila Fawaz, Harvard University

Social Thought and Material Change in Nineteenth-Century Egypt: The Planning of Modern Cairo, 1863—82
Basim Musallam, University of Pennsylvania

Social Change and Municipal Reform in Istanbul, 1850—70
Steven Rosenthal, University of Hartford

COMMENT: Donald G. Quataert, University of Houston
Friday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

83. AMERICAN PROTESTANT EVANGELISM AND AFRICAN RESPONSES IN GABON AND EQUATORIAL GUINEA, 1842–1913
Sheraton, Vaquero Room

CHAIR: Stanley Shaloff, Department of State and George Washington University

The American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions
David E. Gardinier, Marquette University

The American Presbyterians
Penelope Campbell, Agnes Scott College

COMMENT: Paul R. Dekar, McMaster Divinity College
Stanley Shaloff

Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

84. MAPS IN HISTORICAL STUDIES
Fairmont, Continental Room

CHAIR: Edward W. Fox, Cornell University

Data in Search of Maps
Adele Hast, Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History, Newberry Library

The Case for Historical Cartographic Data Files
John H. Long, Newberry Library

Maps as Primary Sources
Josef Konvitz, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin, Madison

85. TRADE AND TRADERS IN EASTERN EUROPE, 1500–1700
Fairmont, Executive Room

CHAIR: Samuel H. Baron, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Poland Maria Bogucka, Institute of History, Polish Academy of Sciences

Russia Paul A. Bushkovitch, Yale University

England Jan Krzysztof Fedorowicz, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Samuel H. Baron
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

86. NAZISM IN AUSTRIA AND CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Fairmont, Far East Room

CHAIR: Max H. Kele, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

From Splinter Party to Mass Movement: The Austrian Nazi Breakthrough, 1930–33
Bruce F. Pauley, Florida Technological University

Between Democracy and Gleichschaltung: Relationships between the Sudeten German Party and Hitler
Ronald Smelser, University of Utah

COMMENT: F. Gregory Campbell, Yale University
Andrew G. Whiteside, Queens College, City University of New York

87. NEW SOURCES FOR MEDIEVAL SOCIAL HISTORY
Fairmont, Garden Room

CHAIR: Nan L. Hahn, University of Nebraska, Omaha

Social History in Early Medieval Liturgical Documents
John F. R. Coughlan, Brandeis University

Social History in Late Medieval Pastoral Documents
Joseph Goering, Erindale College

Peasant Architecture in Late Medieval Manuscript Illumination
Sarah McKinnon, University of Winnipeg

COMMENT: T. A. Sandquist, University of Toronto

88. THE MERCANTILE BOURGEOISIE OF SPAIN AND AMERICA
Fairmont, Oak Room

CHAIR: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida

The Mercantile Bourgeoisie of Spain and America during the Period of Independence
Barbara Stein (in collaboration with Stanley J. Stein), Princeton University

COMMENT: Walter Minchinton, University of Exeter
Susan Socolow, Emory University
Frank R. Safford, Northwestern University
Geoffrey Gilbert, Hobart and William Smith Colleges
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

89. DOCTORAL PROGRAMS AND THE TRAINING OF TEACHERS
Fairmont, Parisian Room

CHAIR: Mark M. Krug, University of Chicago

New Developments in the Ph.D. Program with Reference to the Training of Teachers
Emory G. Evans, University of Maryland

The Character and Purpose of the Doctor of Arts
Earl A. Reitan, Illinois State University

The Perspective of the Community College
Donald A. Singer, Southwestern College, Chula Vista

COMMENT: Mark M. Krug

90. THE RENAISSANCE AND THE CHURCH FATHERS OF WEST AND EAST
Fairmont, Royal Room

CHAIR: Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University

Bessarion and the Greek Church Fathers
Francis X. Murphy, Holy Redeemer College

Erasmus and the Latin Fathers
John C. Olin, Fordham University

The Church Fathers and Oxford Professors
Guy F. Lytle, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Eugene F. Rice, Jr., Columbia University

91. MEDICAL POWER IN EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Fairmont, State Room

CHAIR: Dora B. Weiner, Manhattanville College

Nurses and Doctors in Conflict: Piety and Medicine in the Paris Hotel-Dieu on the Eve of the French Revolution
Louis S. Greenbaum, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Ideology of Medical Power: The Program for Professional Monopoly in France, 1770–1830
Matthew Ramsey, Harvard University

Medical Power and the Psychiatric Profession in Nineteenth-Century France: The Rejection of Alternatives to the Asylum
Marc Alexander, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: Ann F. LaBerge, Knoxville, Tennessee
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

92. THE "TURBULENT YEARS" REVISITED: AMERICAN WORKERS IN THE GREAT DEPRESSION
Sheraton, Austin Room

CHAIR: James A. Hodges, College of Wooster

The Effects of Economic Depression on Working-Class Attitudes: The 1930s
Robert S. McElvaine, Millsaps College

The C.I.O. Response: Design from Above or Push from Below?
Len De Caux, Glendale, California

Labor Militancy and Radicalism in the 1930s: Some Notes on Ohio
Bernard Sternsher, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Irving Bernstein, University of California, Los Angeles

93. AFRICAN RESPONSES TO THE IMPOSITION OF EUROPEAN COLONIAL RULE
Sheraton, Cafe D'Or

CHAIR: Ross E. Dunn, San Diego State University

The Giriama of Kenya's Coastal Hinterland: Transition to Colonial Rule
Cynthia L. Brantley, University of California, Davis

Marrakech, the Rehamna, and the Transition to Colonial Rule in Morocco
Ellen Hoover, Yale University

COMMENT: Francis Bode, Washington, D.C.
Ross E. Dunn

94. EUROPEAN WOMEN'S TRADE UNIONISM
Sheraton, London Room

CHAIR: R. J. Q. Adams, Texas A&M University

British Women's Trade Unionism, 1874–1931
Norbert C. Soldon, West Chester State College

German Women's Trade Unionism, 1890–1930
Jean H. Quataert, University of Houston, Clearwater

Italian Women's Trade Unionism, 1890–1925
Claire La Vigna, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Marilyn J. Boxer, San Diego State University
Friday, December 30: 1:00—3:00 p.m.

95. JAMES F. BYRNES AND THE EMERGING COLD WAR
Sheraton, Sam Houston Room
Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Theodore A. Wilson, University of Kansas

The United States, France, and the American Treaty on German Disarmament, 1946: A Study in Cold War Mythmaking
John Gimbel, Humboldt State University

The Threat of Peace: James F. Byrnes and the New York Conference of the Council of Foreign Ministers
Patricia Dawson Ward, Baylor University

The Resignation of James F. Byrnes: A Cold War Milestone
Jean Edward Smith, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Daniel Yergin, Harvard Business School

96. FAMILY, FERTILITY, AND POLITICAL VIOLENCE
Sheraton, State Room

CHAIR: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

The Families of British, French, and American Creative Writers, 1700–1900
Mary K. Matossian and William D. Schafer, University of Maryland

British Quaker Families, 1660–1840
Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: John Modell, University of Minnesota
John R. Gillis, Rutgers University

97. CRUSADE FOR COMMUNITY: THE AMERICANIZATION OF IMMIGRANTS IN EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sheraton, Travis Room

CHAIR: William Preston, John Jay College, City University of New York

John F. McClymer, Assumption College

Unity and Community: The Foreign Language Information Service and the Social Technology of Cultural Reform
Daniel E. Weinberg, San Diego History Research Center and San Diego State University

Americanization through Cultural Pluralism: The Role of the International Institutes of the Young Women's Christian Association
Raymond A. Mohl, Florida Atlantic University

COMMENT: Henry B. Leonard, Kent State University
Friday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

98. ESTATES AND CLASSES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, Vaquero Room

CHAIR: Gerald L. Soliday, University of Texas, Dallas

The Belated Development of a German Bourgeoisie: The Merchant Estate of Frankfurt am Main, 1815–64
Allan N. Sharlin, Princeton University

Artisans and Industrial Workers: The Structure of Work and Class Consciousness in Late Nineteenth-Century France
Michael P. Hanagan, Ann Arbor, Michigan

COMMENT: Harvey Smith, University of Northern Illinois
Christopher H. Johnson, Wayne State University
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 10, 29, 35, 61, 83, 93
American Indians 41
Ancient 13, 22, 53
Asia 15, 29
Audio-Visual pp. 18, 41
Austria 26, 56, 86
Balkan 5
Byzantine 51
Canada 43, 49, 52
Cartography 84
China 19, 69, 72
Comparative 2, 5, 10, 38, 43, 69, 88, 96, 98
Cultural 33
Czechoslovakia 24, 86
Diplomatic 15, 95, p. 40
Economic 65, 81, 85
Education 10, 49, 89
Environment 6
Europe 11, 12, 26, 40, 60, 68, 74, 81, 85, 94, 96, 98, p. 36
Finland 38
France 3, 45, 63, 91
Foundations 7, 37
Germany 8, 44, 64, 71
Great Britain 17, 21, 54, 58, 62, 70, p. 35
Historical Profession 7, 37, 59, 76, 89, p. 17
Historiography 42
Hungary 56
Immigrants 9, 97
Ireland 70
Islam 28
Italy 11, 33
Japan 15, 50, 67, 69
Jews 34
Korea 67, 69
Labor 25, 92, 94
Latin America 9, 30, 39, 55, 78
Marxism 15, 56
Medical 91
Medieval 1, 32, 51, 53, 62, 77, 87, p. 35
Mexico 30, 49
Middle East 82
Military 16, 46, 66, 69
Morocco 48
Nationalism 60, 68
Netherlands 79
Peasants 18, 51, 77
Peru 30
Political 11, 17, 27, 33, 36, 45, 67, 70, 86
Publishing p. 26
Quantitative 44, p. 26
Reformation 79
Religion 2, 17, 21, 31, 40, 54, 55, 83, 90
Renaissance 90
Russia 18, 38, p. 37
Sexuality 47
Social 3, 12, 14, 20, 31, 44, 46, 47, 58, 75, 78, 81, 82, 96, 98, p. 48
Spain 48, 63, 88
Teaching 4, 49, 89, pp. 17, 40
United States 16, 23, 25, 41, 57, 73, 80, 83, p. 40
Colonial 73, 88, p. 38; 1790–1900 27, 31, 36, 43, 75, p. 39; 20th Century 14, 15, 29, 46, 50, 65, 92, 95, 97
Urban 23, 34, 72
Women 64, 75, 94

69
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, Carl J.</td>
<td>p. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abrams, Richard M.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, John P.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, R. J. Q.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, W. Lindsay</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albisetti, James C.</td>
<td>p. 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alder, Douglas D.</td>
<td>p. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, John C.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Marc</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alitto, Guy S.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Howard W.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Richard E.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, William S.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpern, Mildred</td>
<td>p. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altschuler, Glenn C.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James D.</td>
<td>p. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apt, Leon J.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argersinger, Peter H.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Gregory T.</td>
<td>p. 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrom, Silvia</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenault, Raymond O.</td>
<td>p. 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascher, Abraham</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asher, Eugene L.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baily, Samuel L.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailyn, Bernard</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balmori, Diana</td>
<td>p. 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banani, Amin</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bane, Richard W.</td>
<td>p. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangs, Carl</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron, Samuel H.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, J. Leonard</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beales, Ross W., J.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becker, William H.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer, Bettina Knust</td>
<td>p. 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behlmer, George K.</td>
<td>p. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Nettie Lee</td>
<td>p. 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergquist, Charles W.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berman, Edward H.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berns, Walter</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Irving</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berntsen, John L.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthoff, Rowland</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyer, Barry K.</td>
<td>p. 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bezucha, Robert J.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bien, David D.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bireley, Robert L.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitton, Davis</td>
<td>p. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blatt, Joel</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bode, Francis</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogucka, Maria</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogue, Allan G.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bornholdt, Laura</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxer, Marilyn J.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Joseph</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brantley, Cynthia L.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breen, Timothy H.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breslow, Boyd</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridenthal, Renate</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brock, Peter</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broussard, James H.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Norman D.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budka, Metzlie</td>
<td>p. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bukey, Evan B.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bukowski, James B.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulliet, Richard W.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullion, John L.</td>
<td>p. 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burdick, Charles B.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkman, Thomas W.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burks, R. V.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Robert I.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, Ann M.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushkovitch, Paul A.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cahill, Gilbert A.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, F. Gregory</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Penelope</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Thomas M., Jr.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlton, Charles H.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Gary</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Lynn R.</td>
<td>p. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casada, James A.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavaioli, Frank J.</td>
<td>p. 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Censer, Jack</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Anne</td>
<td>p. 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charanis, Peter</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesler, Robert</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christianson, Paul K.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Samuel C.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Donald N.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Elaine</td>
<td>p. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Linda L.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Sandra</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Ryland</td>
<td>p. 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliadakis, Harry</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Sherman</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Gary B.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colburn, George A.</td>
<td>p. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coletta, Paolo E.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Robert M.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colthart, James</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colton, Joel</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conkin, Paul K.</td>
<td>p. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, B. Lee</td>
<td>p. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppa, Frank J.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordell, Dennis D.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coughlan, John F. R.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Michael J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew, David</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromey, Robert D.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hareven, Tamara K. 78
Harkavy, Ira 34
Harney, John T. p. 26
Harris, Alice K. 75
Harris, James F. 44
Harris Robert L. Jr. p. 17
Harris, William H. 25
Harrison, John P. 49
Hast, Adele 84
Hathaway, Robert M. p. 40
Hawley, Ellis W. 65
Hayes, Nicholas p. 37
Hays, Samuel P. 59
Headrick, Daniel R. 11
Henderson, David W. p. 36
Herbert, Sandra S. 20
Hersh, Blanche G. p. 48
Hertel, Deborah 64
Hess, Gary R. 29
Hewlett, Richard D. 6
Heywood, William 59
Hilker, J. H. 54
Hill, Bennett D. 1
Hirschbiel, Henry H. 18
Hobson, Roxie N. p. 48
Hochstadt, Steven 81
Hodges, James A. 93
Hoffstot, E. Brooks 2
Holl, Jack M. 6
Hollinger, David A. 42
Holmes, Paul L., Jr. p. 35
Hoover, Ellen 93
Horne, David M. 68
Horn, Daniel 11
Horne, David p. 26
Howard, Thomas C. 10
Howell, Roger, Jr. 17
Howes, John F. 15
Howard, Jolynn M. 45
Hoyt, Frederick B. p. 26
Hsieh, Andrew C. 19
Hughes, Diane Owen 32
Hull, David L. 42
Hunt, Marta Espejo-Ponce 55
Hunter, Edna Jo 66
Hutchison, William R. 52

Innes, Stephen p. 38
Iriye, Akira p. 49
Issawi, Charles 82

Jackson, Scott p. 40
Jansen, Marius B. 69
January, Alan F. p. 39
Jennings, Francis P. 41
Jensen, De Lamar 79, p. 27
Jensen, Richard 80

Johnson, Christopher H. 98
Johnson, Richard R. p. 57
Jones, James H. 37
Jordan, Daniel P. p. 57
Joughin, Jean T. 76, p. 55
Kaege, Walter Emil, Jr. 22
Kahn, B. Winston 15
Kammen, Michael p. 17
Kaplan, Marion 64
Karl, Barry D. 7
Karp, Kemal H. 5
Kater, Michael H. 44
Kealey, Edward J. 62
Keenan, Barry C. 72
Kele, Max H. 86
Keller, Morton 14
Kenna, Elizabeth T. 1
Kerber, Linda K. 57
Kiley, Fred 66
Kimball, Warren F. 29
King, Walter J. p. 35
Kneeshaw, Stephen John p. 26
Knox, Bernard MacG. B. p. 36
Koehl, Robert L. 10
Kovitz, Josef 84
Koren, Annette p. 35
Kraut, Alan M. 36
Krug, Mark M. 89
Kuehn, Thomas p. 35
Kusinholz, Bruce R. p. 40
Kuznicki, Sister Ellen Marie p. 27

LaBerge, Ann F. 91
Lackner, Beate 1
LaGumina, Salvatore J. p. 18
Laiou, Angeliki E. 51
Lamphear, John E. 35
Land, Aubrey C. 73
Landes, David S. p. 27
Lapidus, Ira M. 28
Large, David C. 71
Larner, John, Jr. 43
LaVigna, Claire 95
Lee, Thomas H. 19
Lekai, Louis J. 1
Leonard, Henry B. 97
Leopold, Richard W. p. 34
Levy, Barry J. p. 38
Lewis, Archibald R. p. 35
Linden, Glenn M. p. 57
Link, Arthur S. p. 26
Lippmann, Judith Z. 49
Liss, Peggie K. 30, 39
Liss, Sheldon B. 30
Loewenberg, Peter J. 56
Long, John H. 84
LoRomer, David G. 81
Lorwin, Val R. 45
Preston, William 97
Purnell, Louis R. 46
Quataert, Donald G. 82
Quataert, Jean H. 94
Rabb, Theodore K. 26, p. 27
Raftis, J. Ambrose 77
Ramos, Donald 78
Ramsey, Matthew 91
Ransel, David L. p. 37
Rath, R. John 68
Raun, Toivo U. 38
Reinitz, Richard M. 31
Reitan, Earl A. 89
Riasanovsky, Nicholas V. p. 34
Rice, Eugene F., Jr. 90
Richards, Michael D. p. 41
Riddle, Thomas 27
Robbins, Warren M. p. 18
Roberts, Frederick David 58
Robinson, W. Stitt 41
Roelker, Nancy L. p. 55
Rogers, James A. 20
Rohrbough, William J. p. 39
Ronda, James P. 41
Ropp, Theodore 16
Rosen, Ruth E. 47
Rosenthal, Steven 82
Royster, Charles p. 38
Rulon, Philip Reed p. 26
Rundell, Walter, Jr. p. 49
Russell, C. Allyn 52
Russell, J. C. 62
Ryan, Mary P. 75
Safford, Frank R. 88
Samaha, Joel B. 63
Sandler, Stanley L. 46
Sandquist, T. A. 87
Sather, Leland 60
Schafer, William D. 96
Schofer, Lawrence 34
Schonberger, Howard B. 50
Schwaller, John Frederick 55
Schwartz, Stuart B. 39
Seaver, Paul S. 53
Sebolt, Alberta P. 4
Sedgwick, Alexander 76
Seller, Maxine S. p. 17
Seltzer, Robert M. p. 48
Shafer, Boyd C. 60
Shaloff, Stanley 83
Shannon, Catherine B. 60
Sharlin, Allan N. 98
Sharlin, Harold Issadore 6
Sharpless, John B. p. 26
Shells, Richard D. 2
Sheldon, Richard 7
Shoemaker, Raymond L. p. 40
Shuman, Allida L. p. 48
Silverman, Dan P. 8
Singer, Donald A. 89
Sinkin, Richard N. 78
Slavenas, Julius P. 68
Slottman, William B. 26
Smelser, Ronald 86
Smith, Jean Edward 95
Smith, Lacey Baldwin 21
Smith, Steven R. 21
Smith-Rosenberg, Carroll 47
Socolow, Susan 88
Soffer, Reba N. 58
Solberg, Carl E. 9
Solberg, Winton U. 37
Soldon, Norbert C. 94
Soliday, Gerald L. 98
Solomon, Mark I. 25
Soloway, Richard A. 58
Soucy, Robert J. 74
Sowerwine, Charles Q. 45
Spalding, B. Phinizy 80
Spalding, Hobart A., Jr. 30
Spence, Jonathan D. 19
Stackenwalt, Francis M. p. 37
Stehlin, Stewart A. 8
Stein, Barbara 88
Stein, Stephen J. 2
Sternsher, Bernard 92
Stewart, James Brewer 36
Stone, Lawrence 17, p. 27
Strauss, David p. 41
Stuart, Michael 4
Sullivan, Robert E. p. 35
Susman, Warren I. 23, pp. 17, 55
Synnott, Marcia p. 48
Szuchman, Mark 9
Tabuteau, Emily Zack 32
Tallman, Ronald 43
Tannenbaum, Edward R. 42
Taylor, George V. 59
Taylor, William R. 23
Teall, John L. 22
Tenenbaum, Barbara A. 30
Thaden, Edward C. 38
Thompson, Leonard M. 61
Thompson, Mack pp. 40, 55
Ticknor, Thomas p. 57
Tillett, Lowell B. 68
Titus, David A. 67
Tobin, Eugene M. p. 57
Toby, Ronald P. 67
Tökes, Rudolf L. 56
Tompson, Richard S. p. 48
Tracey, James D. 79
Trainor, Richard H. p. 35
Trexler, Richard C. 40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric H. Boehm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Duncan Falk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM Publishing Corp.</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>105, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press</td>
<td>320, 322, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Cohn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernhart Kornmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballantine/Vintage Books</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillian Jolis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramona Dunn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homer Dickens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books, Inc.</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert (Bob) Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russ Stevens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving Sanes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>119, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alain Henon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Ponsford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rufus Millett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>200, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Wehn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Lippincott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Gannon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>126, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman A. Ross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie A. Ross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Book Exhibit</td>
<td>112, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Malinowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Book Service, Inc.</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Information Service</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Beil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Bauer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Moxley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Warncke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Stein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinder Van Til</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melvin Minsey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Len Faulkner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts on File, Inc.</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard J. Langer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erby Young</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart Johnston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Farrell Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James T. Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>305, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Greenman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lou Mosher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caralee Woods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper Torchbooks</td>
<td>314, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Merman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. F. Jurecka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Knight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mickey G. Hamilton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Gornick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Hamelburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Press, Inc.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Kaplan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Eisenscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Eisenscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Lowry Weir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Bureau, Inc.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesley H. Greene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Fitzwater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers Co., Inc.</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Hodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-university Consortium for Political &amp; Social Research</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Garside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thompson Organization Ltd.</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Sader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Move</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Company</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman, Inc.</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John T. Mandeville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew MacLennnan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Gershner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tony Crabtree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Baxter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives &amp; Records Service</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vill Valentine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee Theisen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Historical Center</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen F. Cox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Chaffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>410, 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Plant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Viewpoints/Franklin Watts</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Davison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm L. Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>108, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press, Inc.</td>
<td>205, 207, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Pipp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Coghlans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidio Press</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest Pinkerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Pierce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>123, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriam Brokaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Harvey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Patrick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Alexander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Publications</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Ferster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowman &amp; Littlefield</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. K. D. Feather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Mladinich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bert Lummus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman and Company</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Noble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schocken Books</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Greenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Léon King</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. G. Bell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Kopenhagenhefer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas A&amp;M University Press</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Ingram</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Viking Press/Penguin Books</td>
<td>310, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph F. Marcey, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>120, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Tripp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

77
In this my third annual report I will review the financial condition of the association and the status of the relocation of the AHR, discuss recent efforts to preserve and improve access to historical records, report on the progress of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, and describe other activities not fully reported on elsewhere.

I. Financial conditions

At the December 1976 annual meeting in Washington, when I reported on the improved financial condition of the association for fiscal year 1975–76, I noted that we had ended the year with a balanced budget and that our performance for the first half of 1976–77 had been good. I can now report that once again we ended the fiscal year (1976–77) with a balanced budget, and that our prospects for 1978–79 are also good. If we continue to guard against excessive permanent increases in expenses and steadily improve our income-producing programs, we can maintain a sound financial condition and enhance our ability to promote history and better serve our scholarly and professional interests.

II. Relocation of the AHR

The AHR has now been at Indiana University for eighteen months. The minor problems attending the transfer have been solved and our new editor, Professor Otto Pflanze, who assumed his duties on January 1, 1977, has already begun to impose his own editorial stamp on the content and style of the Review. His report appears elsewhere in the Program.

I want to thank all those talented and enthusiastic young scholars and staff members who have contributed to the success of the Review at Indiana University. I also want to thank the faculty and staff of the Indiana history department, the editorial staff of the Journal of American History, and the administrative officers and staff of the university for their generous and valuable assistance.

III. The Preservation of Historical Manuscripts

On June 28 the Supreme Court, in a landmark decision, upheld the constitutionality of the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act passed by Congress in December 1974. As you know, the AHA was a plaintiff in that case. The act ordered that former President Nixon's papers and tapes remain secure in Washington, and created a National Study Commission "to study problems and questions with respect to the control, disposition, and preservation of records and documents by or on behalf of federal officials, with a view toward development of recommendations for appropriate legislation, rules, and procedures, with respect to such control, disposition and preservation." It is this statute that the Supreme Court has declared constitutional.

The National Study Commission, in its report which it submitted to Congress and the President on April 28, concluded that "major revisions in existing law and practice are in order." In a review of the report which appeared in the May/June Newsletter you saw that the policies of the association have for the most part been adopted by the commission. I have referred the report to the Research Division for review and recommendation to the Council at its December meeting. Professor William Leuchtenburg, De Witt Clinton Professor of American History at Columbia University, ably represented the association on the commission and I served as his alternate. Two other historians served on the commission: Professor Frank B. Freidel,
During 1976-77 we have been involved in other important efforts to reform practices of ownership, preservation, and control of the records of public officials:

1. Early in President Ford's administration we urged him to accept the principle that the papers he created as president which dealt with public business belonged to the government and should be controlled by appropriate government agencies and managed by professional archivists. In December 1976 President Ford donated his White House papers to the government and they have been deposited in the library at the University of Michigan where they are being processed by university and National Archives staff.

2. During the presidential campaign we also urged Jimmy Carter to accept the principle of public ownership of presidential papers. Recently President Carter announced that it was his intention to make his presidential papers the property of the people of the nation after he leaves office so that they can be made available to the public. We have encouraged President Carter to formalize his intentions and to make arrangements now for the proper management of his papers so that appropriate separation of his private and personal papers from public records can be made quickly and fairly when he leaves office.

3. The association has joined with the Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press and the American Political Science Association in an action to seek (1) a declaration that Secretary of State Henry Kissinger's transcribed notes of his official telephone conversations have always been the property of the Department of State and, therefore, the agreements "donating" them to the Library of Congress are void; (2) a court order directing their return to the Department of State; and (3) an order directing the department to make them available in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act.

4. A collateral issue growing out of our efforts to preserve the papers of public officials and to make them available to all historians under reasonable circumstances is the subordination of the National Archives and Records Service to the General Services Administration. The association studied this matter some years ago and took a rather benign view of the relationship. The Nixon papers agreement revealed, however, the extent to which political considerations in GSA could enter into the affairs of our archives establishment and convinced the Research Division and the Council that NARS must be separated from the GSA and developed as an independent agency. Since we adopted this policy over a year ago, the movement for support has gathered momentum. Now that there is a new administration and a new General Services Administrator this would be a good time to reestablish our position that NARS should be an independent agency and to develop support for its adoption by other learned societies, the Congress and the general public.

5. As your representatives in Washington, we have also been active in the movement to establish historical offices in the Congress and in the major departments of the federal government; in support of the budgets of the NHPRC, the Library of Congress, NARS, and NEH, to strengthen and expand their programs and services; in the legislative branch to get congressmen and senators to pay closer attention to the preservation and disposition of their valuable papers in competent repositories and to encourage Congress to appropriate the funds for the proper management of its papers; in the executive branch to maintain and strengthen historical advisory committees where their value has been clearly demonstrated; in the president's office to encourage the establishment of an office of historical analysis to assist in the development of public policy; and throughout the govern-
ment to encourage a review and reform of classification and declassification policies and practices of records appropriate for scholarly research.

In these activities I have often called on AHA members for advice and assistance. I would like to mention a few here—Norman Graebner, University of Virginia; Allen Weinstein, Smith College; Arthur Link, Princeton; William Leuchtenburg, Columbia; Eldon Smith and Walter Rundell, University of Maryland; Richard Hewlett, ERDA; Julian Boyd, The Jefferson Papers; Richard Kirkendall, the OAH; Bennett Wall, SHA; Robert Kelley, USCB; James MacGregor Burns, Williams College; Walter Johnson, The Stevenson Papers; and Lewis Hanke, our recent president, who supported our original suit and was one of the first to call for separation of NARS and GSA. Many other members have written me letters offering useful information and encouragement. I should report too that legal services in the Nixon papers case have been provided by the Washington firm of Arnold and Porter, and in the Kissinger case by Covington and Burling, also of Washington.

There is a lesson to be learned from our experience with presidential papers. That lesson is that it is possible for a learned society with no political power and no resources to speak of, to affect public policy. We have two assets that make this possible: one is a long record of responsible involvement in public policies directly related to our chartered purposes and a membership of well-informed, talented men and women prepared to continue such involvement. These are our greatest resources. Effectively and properly used they can further the interest of our profession and of society.

IV. The National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

One of the most important, but also one of the most difficult tasks we have undertaken this past year, has been the organization of a national effort to deal with the decline of history in the schools, colleges, and universities, to improve and expand teaching, research and other opportunities for young historians, and to promote historical studies generally.

In 1976 the association, in collaboration with the Organization of American Historians, the Southern Historical Association, the American Studies Association, and the New England Historical Association, organized a National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History. These organizations conducted fund drives among their members, with total contributions as of July 1, 1977, amounting to $11,263.00. In May, Dr. Arnita Jones was appointed as full-time staff associate. She has been an officer in historical societies affiliated with the AHA and SHA and has served on the faculty of several midwestern universities. Particularly concerned with the areas of affirmative action and academic freedom, she has been a director and active participant in a number of other professional and civic organizations. Dr. Jones has published, edited and spoken on a wide range of historical topics, including German political and diplomatic history, socialism and feminism. She is currently contributing editor for history for the Women’s Studies Newsletter.

Dr. Jones works in the Washington office of the AHA where administration of the NCC is located. Office space, clerical and other support is provided by the AHA. Because of limited funds her appointment is for six months, with continuation dependent upon additional funds.

Recently six other societies—the Western History Association, the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Phi Alpha Theta, the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History, the Conference Group for Social and Administrative History, the Conference on Peace Research in History—joined the original five members of the NCC, and others are being considered for membership. All NCC members are expected to conduct a fund drive and contribute the proceeds to the AHA, which is responsible for administering the funds.
The NCC represents a novel effort of the historical profession to deal with the many problems it faces. We think we have created a basis from which specific programs may be planned and implemented.

At this initial stage of primary activity of the NCC is the formation of national or regional resource groups to develop ideas for specific projects for the promotion of history and the expansion of employment opportunities for historians. Resource groups are already being formed in the federal government, the business community, and in the states. Plans call for additional groups in the following areas: state and local government, museums and monuments, historical preservation, libraries and archives, foundations, media, agriculture, and labor.

Priority has been given to the formation of a resource group in the federal government, chaired by Dr. Richard Hewlett, chief historian of the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration. The first project of this group is a comprehensive directory of historical offices and history-related activities in the federal government. Collection of data from the directory is under way and plans have been made for production and distribution.

A second concern of the Federal Resource Group is the retention and support of existing governmental historical offices and the establishment of new historical offices in agencies and departments where they are needed. The recently established Senate Historical Office, under the able direction of Richard Baker, may serve as a model for such offices.

Recently we have begun to organize regional resource groups in business in some of our larger metropolitan areas. Our goal is to create a national network of historians employed in various corporations and business institutions who can help us identify opportunities for historians with advanced training. We hope that these historians in business will also share their experiences with other historians considering non-academic careers by giving talks and holding seminars for younger colleagues.

A second part of the program of the NCC has been the formation of state committees designed to keep us informed about educational developments on the state and local level. Such state committees will be particularly helpful in providing a link between the national learned societies and the elementary and secondary school teachers, and alerting us to adverse developments in curricula and teacher credential requirements so that we can act before it is too late.

A third important function of the NCC will be the collection and dissemination of information about ideas for the promotion of history to our members and to the public. Through the AHA Newsletter, Employment Information Bulletin, and Institutional Services Program, and through comparable programs and publications of the other constituent members, the NCC will distribute throughout the profession information about our activities and ideas about how to promote history. When resources become available the NCC might develop its own newsletter.

The National Coordinating Committee is currently exploring a number of projects, among them the development of internship programs in government for middle and senior level university faculty. The aim of such programs would be to give the faculty member a new perspective on the function and skills needed for employment in a government history office or activity so that he or she may be better equipped to prepare graduate history students for such positions. Another promising area is that of historic preservation. We hope to be able to stimulate the state committees of the National Coordinating Committee to work with state historical societies and historic preservation officers in order to insure that a portion of the increasing amount of money available from Federal Public Works Employment funds and Comprehensive Education and Training Act appropriations is used for the utilization of historians. We also hope to publicize the new skills and directions of recent historical research so that both the profession and the public will become more aware of the value of
considering the historical component in significant community decisions. A group in Atlanta, for instance, regularly provides information, on a consulting basis, for environmental impact analyses by government agencies and private firms. They would like to cooperate with NCC in sharing their experiences with others in the profession so that this kind of opportunity for historians could be expanded. Obviously all of these projects and others that NCC is considering cannot be brought to fruition at once; priorities will need to be carefully set so that our investment of limited resources leads to accomplishment and not frustrated expectations.

Our major problem is lack of resources to sustain our efforts and the serious involvement of a larger number of members. In the fall, therefore, Dr. Jones will assist the eleven member societies to mount a fund-raising effort in the hope that those who have been skeptical about our seriousness and ability to do something of value will now participate and those who have already made a contribution will be spurred to continue their commitment to the NCC. We suspect that membership contributions alone will not be sufficient to enable us to do what needs to be done; therefore, we are preparing proposals to foundations for funds for general operations for NCC and for specific programs. By the time these proposals are ready, we hope we will be able to show the foundations that the learned societies in history have accepted responsibility for the welfare of their discipline and have developed a reasonable program of education and action, but that we now need help beyond what our members can provide to sustain it.

V. Employment Information Activities

For the second consecutive year the EIB reported a moderate increase in positions; the total number for the 1976-77 academic year was the highest number ever listed in the publication. While the number of positions listed increased and the number of new Ph.Ds seeking positions decreased, no absolute trends in supply and demand are discernible. Of the 747 openings listed in the EIB approximately one-half were for permanent, full-time teaching positions; replacement, temporary, and part-time offerings accounted for most of the increase in positions listed. The number of non-teaching employment opportunities contained in the EIB has continued to expand as more potential employers are made aware of the publication and learn of the skills of those it serves. The monitoring of other placement publications and periodicals suggests that most history teaching positions in colleges and universities are being reported to the EIB.

The job register for the 1976 annual meeting was held at the Sheraton Park Hotel in Washington, D.C. More than 250 descriptions of positions were arranged topically by areas of specialization on eleven bulletin boards. One hundred of the positions had previously been included in the December supplement to the EIB. A total of forty-three institutions took advantage of the interviewing facilities made available by the association, and the staff attempted to coordinate communications between the candidates and some of the other institutions that conducted interviews outside the job register. Approximately nine hundred interviews were conducted in the job register facilities during the four days of operation. An estimated 800-1000 people made use of the register, a slightly smaller number than had been expected.

In an effort to comply more fully with requirements for reporting on the state of the profession, and in response to frequent requests for data from departments, we are seriously considering a survey of all history departments in order to complement existing fragmentary statistical information. The AHA's survey of departments of history would augment the survey previously conducted by the Higher Education Research Institute and, repeated annually, would insure a continuous flow of information on numbers and salaries of historians, the status of women and minorities in the profession, and other pertinent data.
A separate AHA placement survey of graduate departments, already underway, is designed to show the number of historians seeking positions on an annual basis. This survey will also indicate the number of historians who find positions and the nature of their employment.

We know that some of you will be dismayed at the prospect of yet another survey, but we hope you will cooperate with us if we decide to go forward. Without such cooperation we cannot succeed.

VI. Bibliographical programs

The three issues—spring, summer, and fall—of volume 2 of the Recently Published Articles have now been published. The RPA now goes to more than four thousand individuals and institutions, and we continue to work to extend distribution. During the year a major change was made in the production arrangements. For years the RPA was keyboarded, programmed, and composed by a Washington area firm. In January we accepted a bid from another company, which we think will in the long run reduce costs and provide greater efficiency. The transition delayed the spring issue, but the new process worked well and it should continue to improve.

In January Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1962—73 was published by the association and KTO Press (Kraus-Thomson) and, in November 1977, the fourth issue of the annual Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles 1976—77 will appear. We are investigating the possibility of producing a multivolume bibliography of monographs published during the years 1962—73. We have also discussed with KTO Press the feasibility of completing the gap, 1941—1947, that still exists in the Writings. The publication would be identical in coverage to the old series, in that it would include articles, monographs, dissertations, Festschriften, and fugitive items. We are in the early stages of negotiations but, if undertaken, we would request financing from KTO and possibly a granting agency.

Last year we submitted a proposal to the National Endowment for the Humanities to establish a bibliographic center which, among other things, would make possible the expansion of the RPA and Writings. The AHA also sponsored a grant request to NEH to complete the final volume, covering the years 1914—75, of the Anglo-American bibliographies of British history. The series was funded by a Ford Foundation grant in 1956 and the remaining money, along with NEH support, would provide sufficient funds to complete the project. Decisions on these proposals should come soon.

VII. Status of association committees

Association committees have now operated for three years under a new constitution which created three divisional committees of research, teaching, and the profession. By and large the wisdom of the reorganization has been proved, and the initial realignments have worked smoothly although slight readjustments continue to be made as we learn from experience. The three vice-presidents will report separately and fully on the work of the divisional committees and those under their purview; therefore it is unnecessary for me to discuss their activities here.

One prospective addition to the list of committees which is under study is a committee of history department chairpersons and graduate students. This new committee could serve needs that have not been fully met heretofore. First, it could provide me with useful information and ideas about how to improve our Institutional Services Program and suggest other services for our departments; second, it could undertake studies and make recommendations concerning the special problems of undergraduate and graduate students in history; third, it could be a better means than presently exists for departments, faculty, and students to make their needs and problems known to the association; fourth, it could provide a valuable link between
the NCC and the departments. This idea for a new committee will be given careful consideration this fall by my office, by association and Council committees, and by the Council at its December meeting.

One of the most important purposes of the executive director's annual report is that it offers the opportunity for me to thank publicly all those members who have given me help and support during the year. An organization like the AHA simply could not function without the voluntary services of literally hundreds of members. To all of you, many thanks.

July 15, 1977

Mack Thompson, Executive Director
My first issue as editor of the American Historical Review was that of April 1977. Since the copy deadline for this issue was in early December 1976, I was compelled to begin my editorial duties in October while still a full-time member of the faculty of the University of Minnesota. At my request the interim editors accepted no articles for publication beyond their own terms on the Review. When I arrived in Bloomington in January, fifty-six articles were in the files awaiting editorial decisions; by the end of June, 130 new manuscripts had arrived. About one-half of those received have been evaluated by critics from throughout the profession. Hence the value of work flowing through our editorial offices since January has been unusually (we hope) large. As a consequence there have been delays—to the irritation of some authors and correspondents. The April and June issues of the Review, however, actually appeared in those months, much to the satisfaction of the editors.

On taking charge in January, I found entirely justified my earlier impression that the Review was understaffed and poorly equipped to carry out its mission. In February we presented a detailed appraisal of our situation to Mack Thompson, executive director of the association, and Walter Nugent, then chairman of the department of history at Indiana. The results have been gratifying. Professor Nugent found an additional 140 square feet of office space, and the Academic Equipment Committee of Indiana University supplied from university funds approximately $8000 for new furnishings with which to improve our working conditions. Most important of all, Dr. Thompson authorized the addition to the staff, at least for the time being, of a second assistant editor and the purchase of $4500 in new office equipment, including badly needed electric typewriters with diacritical marks. His moral and financial support have been extremely important to us in this difficult time. Much of the outlay by the association ought to be offset by cost-cutting measures inaugurated by the staff. We expect to save several thousand dollars annually in reduced publishing and supply costs.

Some words about our hard-working staff are in order. Professor Hanawalt has declined reappointment for a second year and will return to full-time teaching and research at Indiana University. We will continue to have the services of two highly talented assistant editors, who have assumed the major responsibility for copyediting. Assistant Editor Gail Malmgreen has supervised the publication of book-reviews and has, in addition, taken charge of illustrations and general design. Her imprint is particularly evident on the June issue, one of the most unusual in the history of this publication. Assistant Editor Anne Lee Gearhart has worked closely with authors in revising manuscripts accepted for publication. At my direction she has also surveyed the operation of the Review, recommending radical changes in our procedures and use of space. The stream of new furniture and equipment arriving this summer in our offices would not have been possible without her, often overtime, labor. Three editorial assistants have left the Review (a normal attrition): Mr. Donald Raleigh, to become Program Director, Fulbright Exchange of Scholars with the USSR, American Council on Education, Washington, D.C.; Mr. Patrick Moore, to become Senior Analyst, Radio Free Europe, Munich; and Ms. Ann Higginbotham, to the editorial staff of Victorian Studies, Indiana University. Their places have been taken by Ms. Kathleen Prevo, Ms. Rosemary Orthmann, and Mr. James Krokar. We will retain next year the services of three very capable editorial assistants: Ms. Elizabeth Williams, Mr. Kenneth Stevens, and Mr. Dale Sorenson. In Ms. Mary Bent we continue to enjoy the talents of a fine executive secretary who presides graciously over the main office, keeps track of our finances, and tries, often in vain, to keep us out of trouble.

August 1, 1977

Otto Pflanze, Editor
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1977

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1977, amounted to $1,246,856 as compared to $1,218,843 in 1976. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), $400,857.

b) Special Funds and Grants—permanent and temporary investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, $700,411.

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $145,588.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation and have a substantially higher market value. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1977, your attention is directed to the auditor’s report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s board of trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1976-77 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $67,412. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of $10,100. The increase in revenue over the preceding year, adjusted for nonrecurring items, amounted to 3.6% and was directly attributable to the financially successful annual meeting held in Washington, D.C. and the substantial improvement in advertising revenue. Operating revenue exceeded budget by $38,809 or 5.3%.

Operating expenses amounted to $784,652, a reduction from the projected budget of $38,809 or 5.3%. Reduction of operating expenses occurred principally in the areas of salaries $30,778 or 10%, employee benefits of $4,150 or 8.8%, and travel and related meeting expenses of $20,883 or 28.8%. Significant increase indicated in office supplies is due to grouping of postage cost in this category. This endeavor was made to further isolate major cost items for special scrutiny. Increased computer services, implemented in the latter part of the fiscal year, presents opportunities for further cost reduction.

Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 18, 1977

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1977 and 1976, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1977 and 1976 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the years then ended, on a consistent basis.

Main Lafrentz & Co.

Washington, D. C.
August 2, 1977
# BALANCE SHEET (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

**JUNE 30, 1977 AND 1976**

## ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$103,924</td>
<td>$97,574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>2,425</td>
<td>2,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $307,080 and $294,153)</td>
<td>294,508</td>
<td>289,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>$400,757</td>
<td>$389,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>234,049</td>
<td>212,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments, at cost (market value $60,506 and $60,386)</td>
<td>59,992</td>
<td>59,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $305,435 and $296,425)</td>
<td>295,671</td>
<td>295,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $130,190 and $125,019)</td>
<td>110,699</td>
<td>109,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>$700,411</td>
<td>$677,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>249,096</td>
<td>247,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>103,508</td>
<td>96,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>$1,453,588</td>
<td>$1,515,440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## LIABILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$1,155</td>
<td>$866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds held in escrow</td>
<td>3,527</td>
<td>3,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>$398,834</td>
<td>$385,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>$400,857</td>
<td>$389,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balances</strong></td>
<td>$700,411</td>
<td>$677,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>$700,411</td>
<td>$677,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>$145,588</td>
<td>$131,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>$145,588</td>
<td>$131,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,246,856</td>
<td>$1,218,843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) - GENERAL FUND

### YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1977 AND 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$340,605</td>
<td>$339,546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions</td>
<td>$159,969</td>
<td>$160,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>$109,911</td>
<td>$90,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>$48,656</td>
<td>$62,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>$14,249</td>
<td>$13,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>$39,579</td>
<td>$24,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>$48,195</td>
<td>$43,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>$5,704</td>
<td>$30,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$4,302</td>
<td>$4,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$771,170</td>
<td>$769,514</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Operating expenses**|              |              |
| Salaries             | $277,819     | $301,566     |
| Employee benefits    | $43,041      | $47,566      |
| House operating expenses | $12,754     | $14,060      |
| Office supplies and expenses | $63,024     | $37,216      |
| Equipment rentals and maintenance | $25,131     | $24,314      |
| Purchases of Plant Fund assets | $1,400     | $315         |
| Publication printing and distribution | $285,633  | $257,039    |
| Travel and related meeting expenses | $51,417     | $57,191      |
| General insurance    | $2,738       | $1,207       |
| Audit and legal fees | $12,692      | $15,907      |
| Dues and subscriptions | $3,008      | $4,128       |
| Executive Director Contingency Fund | $3,121     | $266         |
| Other                | $2,874       | $3,401       |
| **Total**            | $784,652     | $764,176     |

| **Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses** (operating expenses over operating revenue) | $(13,482) | 5,338 |

| **Non-operating revenue (expense)** |              |              |
| Investment income (net of management fees) | $30,251     | $24,432     |
| Gain on security sales                | $1,011       | $1,553      |
| Federal income taxes                  | $(7,680)     |             |
| **Total**                             | $23,582      | $25,985     |

| **Excess of revenue over expenses**    | $10,100      | $31,323     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1977 AND 1976

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funds and</td>
<td>Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td>$385,323</td>
<td>$677,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>$10,100</td>
<td>$31,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>114,156</td>
<td>199,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>27,125</td>
<td>27,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td>2,577</td>
<td>16,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>4,086</td>
<td>1,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of miscellaneous unexpended balances (net of operating deficits) of completed Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments</td>
<td>3,403</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>398,834</td>
<td>825,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>121,809</td>
<td>295,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Endowment Fund permanent investment net income to General Fund</td>
<td>3,403</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to General Fund</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>4,918</td>
<td>4,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,334</td>
<td>2,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>125,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, end of year</td>
<td>$398,834</td>
<td>$700,411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (restricted as to use by the donor) as well as by revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, as purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable securities - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

 Property, plant and equipment - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

 Income tax - The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,918</td>
<td>$4,917</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,725</td>
<td>2,710</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,643</td>
<td>$7,627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
RETIREDMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1977 and 1976 amounted to $15,641 and $19,934, respectively.
ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examinations of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Morse & Co.
(CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS)

Washington, D. C.
August 2, 1977
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS**
**ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1977**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1976</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grants for the International Congress of Historical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Council of Learned Societies</td>
<td>$ 12,781</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 12,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Department of Commerce</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board</td>
<td>4,250</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>4,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation</td>
<td>13,558</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>13,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>897#</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>897#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39,692</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues of Asian Historians</td>
<td>$ 91#</td>
<td>$ 91</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>13,866</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 30</td>
<td>13,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>200,985</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,290</td>
<td>200,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of State Grant for the Mexican-American Bicentennial Committee Continuation</td>
<td>3,372</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>9,211</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>9,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>104,942</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,412</td>
<td>104,942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project - AHA</td>
<td>10,851</td>
<td></td>
<td>443</td>
<td>10,851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation Grants</td>
<td>9,661#</td>
<td></td>
<td>463</td>
<td>9,661#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American-East Asian Relations Program</td>
<td>$ 2,973</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 15,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies of British History</td>
<td>8,927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershoy Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,194</td>
<td></td>
<td>685</td>
<td>10,807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,378</td>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
<td>4,051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the Third US - USSR Historians' Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1977**

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1976</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Expenditures, June 30, 1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest and Loss</td>
<td>Balances, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>Gain on Security Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum</td>
<td>$ 723#</td>
<td>$ 32,206</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td>37#</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>(55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project</td>
<td>Faculty Development Program</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton - Griswold Fund</td>
<td>77,019</td>
<td>3,518</td>
<td>7,974</td>
<td>1,544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Harraco Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,942</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Motevan Fund</td>
<td>175,635</td>
<td>7,974</td>
<td>1,544</td>
<td>14,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant for the APGA-AHA Bicentennial Era Project</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>6,843</td>
<td>5,157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>11,263</td>
<td>4,558</td>
<td>6,705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial</td>
<td>7,074#</td>
<td>10,006</td>
<td>1,710</td>
<td>1,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feasibility Study to Determine Guidelines for Bibliography</td>
<td>4,647#</td>
<td>5,490</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of the Meeting of Soviet and American Quantitative Historians</td>
<td>6,163</td>
<td>6,163</td>
<td>4,004#</td>
<td>0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writings on American History</td>
<td>7,285#</td>
<td>3,281</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,482</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wattmull Foundation Prize Fund</td>
<td>2,464</td>
<td>0-</td>
<td>0-</td>
<td>0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>2,464</td>
<td>114,156</td>
<td>27,125</td>
<td>52,577</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Deficit balance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$340,605</td>
<td>$325,361</td>
<td>$15,244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>159,969</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>9,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>109,911</td>
<td>105,000</td>
<td>4,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>48,656</td>
<td>41,000</td>
<td>7,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>14,249</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>6,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>39,579</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>7,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>48,195</td>
<td>45,500</td>
<td>2,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>5,704</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>1,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,302</td>
<td>21,000</td>
<td>(16,698)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>771,170</td>
<td>732,361</td>
<td>38,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>277,819</td>
<td>308,597</td>
<td>(30,778)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>43,041</td>
<td>47,191</td>
<td>(4,150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>12,754</td>
<td>18,845</td>
<td>(6,091)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>63,024</td>
<td>41,450</td>
<td>21,574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>25,131</td>
<td>24,600</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>285,633</td>
<td>273,590</td>
<td>12,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expense</td>
<td>51,417</td>
<td>72,300</td>
<td>(20,883)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>2,738</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>12,692</td>
<td>11,500</td>
<td>1,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>3,008</td>
<td>3,700</td>
<td>(692)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>3,121</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>(3,879)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,874</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>(1,126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total operating expenses</strong></td>
<td>784,652</td>
<td>812,773</td>
<td>(28,121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating revenue over operating</strong></td>
<td>(13,482)</td>
<td>(80,412)</td>
<td>66,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue (expenses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fee)</td>
<td>30,251</td>
<td>23,000</td>
<td>7,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>1,011</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal income tax liability</td>
<td>(7,680)</td>
<td>(10,000)</td>
<td>2,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total non-operating revenue (expenses)</strong></td>
<td>23,582</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>10,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)</strong></td>
<td>$10,100</td>
<td>$(67,412)</td>
<td>$77,512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### INVESTMENTS

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT**

**JUNE 30, 1977**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States Treasury Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 5,000</td>
<td>6.25%, due 2/15/78</td>
<td>$ 5,038</td>
<td>$ 5,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>7.875%, due 11/15/82</td>
<td>25,187</td>
<td>26,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>30,225</td>
<td>31,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>20,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5-5/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>32,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87</td>
<td>17,841</td>
<td>20,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>39,563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>Sears-Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>50,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>19,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>21,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>7,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>235,975</td>
<td>212,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PREFERRED STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Sun Co., Inc., $2.25 Convertible</td>
<td>21,249</td>
<td>18,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>$24,597</td>
<td>$26,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Caterpillar Tractor Co.</td>
<td>16,615</td>
<td>17,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td>25,530</td>
<td>27,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Duke Power Co.</td>
<td>20,575</td>
<td>22,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak Company</td>
<td>5,638</td>
<td>11,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>8,108</td>
<td>29,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>General Motors Corporation</td>
<td>22,847</td>
<td>27,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>22,555</td>
<td>24,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Interco, Inc.</td>
<td>14,675</td>
<td>14,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>24,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)</td>
<td>20,280</td>
<td>23,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Knight-Ridder Newspaper</td>
<td>13,486</td>
<td>13,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Mobil Oil Corporation</td>
<td>31,777</td>
<td>30,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PepsiCo, Inc.</td>
<td>14,706</td>
<td>13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Phillips Petroleum</td>
<td>14,389</td>
<td>15,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Stauffer Chemical</td>
<td>14,433</td>
<td>11,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Union Camp Corporation</td>
<td>14,804</td>
<td>12,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total securities</td>
<td>$301,851</td>
<td>$349,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total investments</td>
<td>$590,179</td>
<td>$612,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special funds and grants</td>
<td>Percentage Participation</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4462</td>
<td>$ 8,445</td>
<td>$ 8,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>24.0382</td>
<td>141,865</td>
<td>147,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4498</td>
<td>8,714</td>
<td>8,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0569</td>
<td>6,346</td>
<td>6,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>9.7148</td>
<td>58,470</td>
<td>59,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.3454</td>
<td>7,837</td>
<td>8,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.4397</td>
<td>2,567</td>
<td>2,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.7608</td>
<td>4,444</td>
<td>4,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>8.3108</td>
<td>49,103</td>
<td>50,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>.9934</td>
<td>6,050</td>
<td>6,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1033</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2065</td>
<td>1,207</td>
<td>1,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49.8658</td>
<td>295,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td>50.1342</td>
<td>294,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>$590,179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### INVESTMENTS
### FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND
### JUNE 30, 1977

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$23,000 General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>$23,355</td>
<td>$24,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000 Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000</td>
<td>26,031</td>
<td>25,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCKS</strong></td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>12,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>12,569</td>
<td>9,675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central &amp; South West Corporation</td>
<td>6,690</td>
<td>7,272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke Power Co.</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>12,626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>6,750</td>
<td>10,088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Power Corporation</td>
<td>14,730</td>
<td>15,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>13,023</td>
<td>11,812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squibb Corporation</td>
<td>61,055</td>
<td>79,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td>110,441</td>
<td>129,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td>258</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td>$110,699</td>
<td>$130,190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Historical Association

Awards and Prizes for 1978

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize.* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1978 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval, or early modern European history. The prize carries a cash award of $300.

*George Louis Beer Prize.* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of $300.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award.* The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash award of $1000.

*Albert B. Corey Prize.* The Corey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, is awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries, and carries a cash award of $2000.

*John H. Dunning Prize.* The Dunning Prize of $300 is awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize.* The Marraro Prize of $500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian-American relations.

*Watumull Prize.* The Watumull Prize of $1000 is awarded in the even-numbered years for the best work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.
**INDEX OF ADVERTISERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>2nd Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services</td>
<td>176, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNA Books</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>112, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>135, 136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>162, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday and Co.</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts on File</td>
<td>4th Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>190, 3rd Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Publishers</td>
<td>138, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>105, 106, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath and Co.</td>
<td>156, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>120, 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>172, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>160, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Company</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.W. Norton and Co.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>123–133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin Books</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish American Historical Association</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>116, 117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>144, 145, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House</td>
<td>140–143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman and Co.</td>
<td>148, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Historical Association</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>154, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas A &amp; M University Press</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>108–111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>182, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Missouri Press</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina Press</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts, Inc.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>114, 115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Offerings from Houghton Mifflin

**ORIENTAL**
A comprehensive introduction to the history of East Asia — now updated. Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Vietnamese civilizations with particular emphasis on distinctive intellectual and aesthetic achievements.

**East Asia: Tradition and Transformation,** New Impression
John K. Fairbank (emeritus), Edwin O. Reischauer, Albert M. Craig
all of Harvard University
About 1,024 pages / Early 1978

And for those who prefer separate texts for separate courses . . .

**China: Tradition and Transformation**
John K. Fairbank and Edwin O. Reischauer
About 448 pages / Early 1978

**Japan: Tradition and Transformation**
Edwin O. Reischauer and Albert M. Craig
About 448 pages / Early 1978

**occidental**

**Portrait of America,** Second Edition
Edited by Stephen B. Oates, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Volume I: From the Cliff Dwellers to the End of Reconstruction
About 560 pages / paper
Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present
About 560 pages / paper
Early 1978

**Images of American Society: A History of the United States**
G.D. Lillicbridge, California State University, Chico
Volume I: 1492 to 1865  372 pages / paper
Volume II: 1865 to the Present  392 pages / paper
with Instructor's Manual / 1976

**Western Civilization**
Robert Herzstein; University of South Carolina
Geoffrey Bruun, Consultant
cloth / 800 pages or Volume I and Volume II / paper / 400 pages each
with Instructor's Manual / 1975

Visit the Houghton Mifflin booth. Or, for adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.
WE'RE MAKING HISTORY
AT BOOTH 414
—Be a part of it—
Come see our new list...
we'll give you the world.

From Tiberius to
the Antonines
A History of the Roman
Empire AD 14-192
ALBINO GARZETTI

Germany
A Companion to German
Studies
MALCOLM PASLEY, editor
600 pp. Index.

Contemporary China
An Introductory History
BILL BRUGGER. 450 pp. Bibli.

Lives of the Georgian Age
LAURENCE URDANG ASSOCIATES, compilers (with WILLIAM GOULD and
PATRICK HANKS, editors). Lives of the...Age Series. Bibli. Index.

Lives of the Tudor Age
Index.

Communist Power in Europe 1944-1949

The Feminists
Women's Emancipation Movements in
Europe, America and Australasia, 1840-1920
RICHARD J. EVANS. Appendix. Index.

Records of Christianity
Volume II: Christendom
Index.

War and Diplomacy in
Pre-Colonial West Africa
THE NEW HISTORY OF ENGLAND

GENERAL EDITORS:
A. G. DICKENS AND NORMAN GASH

Harvard University Press proudly announces the publication of a new series of books encompassing 500 years of English political and social history. Each volume will present a noted historian's personal, yet balanced, interpretation of an age. Anglophiles, historians, and students will delight in this fresh approach to "this scepter'd isle."

Ten Volumes Projected by 1980

EUROPEAN HISTORY

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ECONOMIES OF CONTINENTAL EUROPE, 1850-1914
ALAN S. MILWARD and S. B. SAUL
$22.50

LIFE IN RENAISSANCE FRANCE
LUCIEN FEBVRE
Marian Rothstein, Editor and Translator
$8.95

A LIFE APART
The English Working Class, 1890-1914
STANDISH MEACHAM
$12.50

REFORM AND REFORMATION
England, 1509-1558
G. R. ELTON
$15.00

STABILITY AND STRIFE
England, 1714-1760
W. A. SPECK
$12.50

HISTORICAL CHOICE AND COMMITMENT
FELIX GILBERT
$18.50 Belknap

INTERPRETATIONS OF FASCISM
RENZO DE FELICE
Brenda Huff Everett, Translator
$15.00

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS  BOOTH 305 & 307
AMERICAN HISTORY

BIG-CITY POLICE
An Urban Institute Study
ROBERT M. FOGELSON
$15.00

THE VISIBLE HAND
The Managerial Revolution in American Business
ALFRED D. CHANDLER, JR.
$18.50  Belknap

PAPERS OF JOHN ADAMS
Volumes 1 and 2
September 1755—April 1775
ROBERT J. TAYLOR, MARY-JO KLINE, and GREGG L. LINT, Editors
$50.00, two vol. set  Belknap

THE REPUBLICAN ROOSEVELT
Second Edition, with a new Preface and Prologue
JOHN MORTON BLUM
$2.95 paper; $8.95 cloth

AFFAIRS OF STATE
Public Life in Late Nineteenth-Century America
MORTON KELLER
$17.50  Belknap

THE RIGHTS OF YOUTH
American Colleges and Student Revolt, 1798-1815
STEVEN J. NOVAK  $10.00

THE PROMISED CITY
New York’s Jews, 1870-1914
MOSES RISCHIN
$4.95 paper; $15.00 cloth

REDEEM THE TIME
The Puritan Sabbath in Early America
WINTON U. SOLBERG
$18.50

NATIVES AND NEWCOMERS
The Ordering of Opportunity in Mid-Nineteenth-Century Poughkeepsie
CLYDE GRIFFEN and SALLY GRIFFEN  $18.50

GOVERNMENT, LAW AND FOREIGN POLICY

GOVERNMENT BY JUDICIARY
The Transformation of the Fourteenth Amendment
RAOUL BERGER  $15.00

ISRAEL—The Embattled Ally
NADAV SAFRAN
$18.50  Belknap

SOLDIERS, STATESMEN, AND COLD WAR CRISIS
RICHARD K. BETTS  $15.00

WAR
Controlling Escalation
RICHARD SMOKE  $18.50

TAKING RIGHTS SERIOUSLY
RONALD DWORKIN
$12.00

THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LAW, 1780-1860
MORTON J. HORWITZ
$16.50

106

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A NATION OF BEHAVERS
MARTIN E. MARTY
"Through extensive research in church history and a careful reading of sociological literature the author demonstrates that behavioral patterns distinguish religious groups from each other as much or more than conflicting dogmas...."—Library Journal
256 pages Cloth $8.95

RELIGION IN THE OLD SOUTH
DONALD G. MATHEWS
"A major study of American cultural history, a book distinguished both for its careful research and for its innovative interpretations."
—David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
Chicago History of American Religion series, Martin E. Marty editor
288 pages Cloth $10.95 September

FIGHTERS FOR INDEPENDENCE
A Guide to Sources of Biographical Information on Soldiers and Sailors of the American Revolution
EDITED BY J. TODD WHITE AND CHARLES H. LESSER
Clements Library
Bicentennial Studies, edited by Howard H. Peckham
Cloth TBA November

THE BIRTH OF THE REPUBLIC, 1763-89, Revised Edition
EDMUND S. MORGAN
216 pages Paper $3.45 August

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO THE HISTORY OF INDIAN-WHITE RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES
FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA
x, 454 pages Cloth $17.50 Paper $6.95

THE CHILD SAVERS
The Invention of Delinquency
Second Edition, Enlarged
ANTHONY M. PLATT
xxx, 240 pages Paper $3.95 Available

CHAUTAUQUA
A Center for Education, Religion, and the Arts in America
THEODORE MORRISON
viii, 352 pages 211 photographs, 15 drawings Paper $6.95
THE FRENCH PREREVOLUTION, 1787-1788
Jean Egret
Translated by Wesley D. Camp
With an Introduction by J. F. Osher
The first complete English translation of this classic work reveals the ambiguities and tensions in French political life on the eve of the Revolution. 384 pages Cloth $24.00 December

LES BOURGEOIS GENTILSHOMMES
An Essay on the Definition of Elites in Renaissance France
George Huppert
Huppert identifies the bourgeois gentilshommes as the elite class who emerged from the wealthiest merchant families in sixteenth-century France to eventually challenge the power of the nobility. 224 pages Cloth $18.50 December

A MUSE FOR THE MASSES
Ritual and Music in the Age of Democratic Revolution, 1770-1870
Conrad L. Donakowski
Focusing on the idea and practice of religious and ritualistic music, the author shows that they were integral to a more democratic view of human nature and society. Cloth Illus. TBA December

THE FRENCH POPULAR FRONT
A Legislative Analysis
Paul Warwick
Warwick analyzes the influence and eventual demise of the French Popular Front, a coalition of Communists, Socialists, and left-wing Radicals which won an impressive victory in the 1936 elections in France. 224 pages Illus. Cloth $16.00

SABERS AND BROWN SHIRTS
The German Students' Path to National Socialism, 1918-1935
Michael Stephen Steinberg
Steinberg analyzes the character and ideology of the Nazi student movement, its varied appeals, and the conditions fostering its success. 288 pages Cloth $17.50 November

ROBERT DELAVIGNETTE ON THE FRENCH EMPIRE
Selected Writings
Edited by William B. Cohen
With the Assistance of Adelle Rosenzweig
Selections Translated by Camille Garnier
160 pages Cloth $13.00 August

Chicago 60637
ASIA IN THE MAKING OF EUROPE
Volume II: A Century of Wonder
Book Two: The Literary Arts
Book Three: The Scholarly Disciplines
Donald F. Lach
Volume Two of Lach's highly acclaimed series examines the influence of Asian civilization on the arts, institutions, literatures, and ideas of 16th century Europe.
"A masterpiece of comprehensive scholarship . . ."
—The New York Times Book Review
Two volume set Cloth TBA November

RANKE
The Meaning of History
Leonard Krieger
"A book of exceptional distinction . . . a major contribution to historiography and to German intellectual history of the nineteenth century."—Fritz Stern, Columbia University
xiv, 402 pages Cloth $23.00 July

THE ESSENTIAL TENSION
Selected Studies in Scientific Tradition and Change
Thomas S. Kuhn
These fourteen seminal essays span nearly two decades in Kuhn’s intellectual development and provide the fullest account yet given of how his ideas evolved.
Cloth TBA December

Chicago 60637
SERIOUS ENTERTAINMENTS
The Writing of History in Twelfth-Century England
Nancy F. Partner
Partner shows how the writing of Henry of Huntingdon, William of Newburgh, and Richard of Devizes discloses a vivid and unique view of life in medieval society.
248 pages Cloth $18.00 November

TORTURE AND THE LAW OF PROOF
Europe and England in the Ancien Régime
John H. Langbein
Langbein shows how the erosion of the medieval law of proof, rather than the crusading of enlightenment writers, led to the abolition of torture in Europe.
232 pages Cloth $16.50 August

BY COLOUR OF LAW
Legal Culture and Constitutional Politics in England, 1660–1689
Howard Menner
"Through an analysis of the use of private-law concepts in several major constitutional crises, Menner has rewritten the political history of the period in an exciting way." —Thomas A. Green, University of Michigan
xx, 252 pages Cloth $16.00 July

A COMMUNITY ON TRIAL
The Jews of Paris in the 1930s
David H. Weinberg
Taking Paris as a microcosm of European Jewry, Weinberg examines the way prewar experiences prepared the Jews to cope with the Nazi onslaught.
256 pages Cloth $18.50 August

FROM COURT TO CAPITAL
A Tentative Interpretation of the Origins of the Japanese Urban Tradition
Paul Wheatley and Thomas See
The most comprehensive study to date of the origins of the Japanese city.
256 pages Cloth TBA January

THE BRIDGE ON THE DRINA
Ivo Andrić
Translated by Lovett F. Edwards
With a new Introduction by William H. McNeill
320 pages Paper $4.95 August

THE IMPACT OF HITLER
British Politics and British Policy, 1933–1940
Maurice Cowling
x, 446 pages Paper $7.95 August

THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION
A History of the Development of Doctrine
Jaroslav Pelikan
Volume 2: The Spirit of Eastern Christendom (600–1700)
xxvi, 332 pages Paper $5.95 July
CAMBRIDGE

HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND MODERN TURKEY
Volume 1: Empire of the Gazis
The Rise and Decline of the Ottoman Empire 1280-1808
STANFORD J. SHAW

“This is the first book to present a comprehensive history of the Near Eastern power that occupied much of Europe’s energies. . .”—Library Journal
Hardcover $23.50  Paper $12.95

HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND MODERN TURKEY
Volume 2: Reform, Revolution and Republic
The Rise of Modern Turkey 1808-1975
STANFORD J. SHAW and EZEL KURAL SHAW
Hardcover $29.95  Paper $13.95

A CONCISE HISTORY OF MEXICO
From Hidalgo to Cardenas 1805-1940
JAN BAZANT
Emphasizes politics without losing sight of the socioeconomic and psychological forces that played a role in Mexico’s history.
Hardcover $14.95  Paper $4.95

CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE
Volume 5
The Economic Organization of Early Modern Europe
E. E. RICH and C. H. WILSON, Editors
$38.50

THE CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY
J. B. BURY, S. A. COOK, F. E. ADCOCK,
M. P. CHARLESWORTH and N. H. BAYNES, General Editors
Now Available
PLATES TO VOLUMES 1 and 2, Third Edition
$25.00

THE RUMP PARLIAMENT
1648-1653
BLAIRE WORDEN
Now in Paperback “. . . One of the best studies on the English revolution to appear in years.”—American Historical Review
$9.95

Cambridge Books are on display at Booths 200 & 201
Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

112
THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF CHINA
JOHN K. FAIRBANK and DENIS TWITCHETT, General Editors

A monumental new work to be completed in fourteen volumes by the early 1980's, The Cambridge History of China will cover the main developments in the political, social, economic and intellectual life in China from the Ch'in Empire (pre 200 B.C.) to the present day.

Cambridge is pleased to announce the first volume published in this distinguished new Cambridge history:

Volume 10: Late Ch'ing, 1800-1870
JOHN K. FAIRBANK, Editor

Covers the period during which the Western world first made a profound impact on Chinese life, and the Manchu Empire entered a period of dynastic decline. Probably $45.00

MAO TSE-TUNG IN THE SCALES OF HISTORY
DICK WILSON, Editor

A penetrating and lively analysis by eleven scholars of international renown assesses Mao's career in its most important and interesting aspects. Hardcover $19.95 Paper $5.95

CHINA'S ECONOMIC REVOLUTION
ALEXANDER ECKSTEIN

"It is certainly the best available overview of Chinese economic development since 1949. . . . It should be a standard source for teachers and students of the Chinese economy for quite a long time to come."—Lloyd G. Reynolds, Sterling Professor of Economics, Yale University Hardcover $19.95 Paper $6.95

ONE KIND OF FREEDOM
The Economic Consequences of Emancipation
ROGER RANSOM and RICHARD SUTCH

An examination of the economic institutions that replaced slavery and the conditions under which former slaves were permitted to enter economic life. Hardcover $24.95

Cambridge Books are on display at Booths 200 & 201
Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
American History

Life in Custer's Cavalry
Diaries and Letters of Albert and Jennie Barnitz, 1867-1868
edited by Robert M. Utley
Illus. $15.00

The Bonds of Womanhood
"Woman's Sphere" in New England, 1780-1835
Nancy F. Cott $12.50

'Doctors Wanted: No Women Need Apply'
Sexual Barriers in the Medical Profession, 1835-1975
Mary Roth Walsh $15.00

Preparing for the Next War
American Plans for Postwar Defense, 1941-45
Michael S. Sherry $12.50

The Ages of American Law
Grant Gilmore $10.00

The Rise of American Philosophy
Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1860-1930
Bruce Kuklick Illus. $17.95

Blacks in Gold Rush California
Rudolph M. Lapp Illus. $15.00

The Sacred Cause of Liberty
Republican Thought and the Millennium in Revolutionary New England
Nathan O. Hatch $12.50

The Logic of Millennial Thought
Eighteenth-Century New England
James West Davidson $17.50

Apocalyptic Writings
The Works of Jonathan Edwards, Volume 5
edited by Stephen J. Stein
Illus. $28.50

Available in paper

The Puritan Origins of the American Self
Sacvan Bercovitch
Cloth $15.00 Paper $3.95
### Booth 120 and 121

#### European History

**The Medieval City**  
Edited by Harry A. Miskimin, David Herlihy, and A. L. Udovitch  
$18.50

**Scientists under Hitler**  
*Politics and the Physics Community in the Third Reich*  
Alan D. Beyerchen  
Illus.  
$18.50

#### Asian and African History

**Food in Chinese Culture**  
*Anthropological and Historical Perspectives*  
Edited by K. C. Chang  
Illus.  
$20.00

**Plantation Slavery on the East Coast of Africa**  
Frederick Cooper  
$18.50

**Kraal and Castle**  
*Khoikhoi and the Founding of White South Africa*  
Richard Elphick  
Illus.  
$17.50

#### English History

**Parliament in Elizabethan England**  
*John Hooker's "Order and Usage"*  
Vernon F. Snow  
$15.00

**Commons Debates 1628**  
*Volume I: Introduction and Reference Materials*  
*Volume II: 17 March–19 April 1628*  
*Volume III: 21 April–27 May 1628*  
Edited by Robert C. Johnson, Mary Frear Keeler, Maija Jansson Cole, and William B. Bidwell  
Vol. I: $12.50  
Vol. II: $32.50  
Vol. III: $35.00

**A Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation**  
*Selected Works of St. Thomas More*  
Edited by Frank Manley  
Cloth $22.50  
Paper $6.95

---

**Alfred Hugenberg**  
*The Radical Nationalist Campaign against the Weimar Republic*  
John A. Leopold  
Illus.  
$17.50

**Antonio Gramsci and the Revolution That Failed**  
Martin Clark  
$15.00

**The Rise and Fall of the Cyprus Republic**  
Kyriacos C. Markides  
$12.50

**The Royal Treasure**  
*Muslim Communities under the Crown of Aragon in the Fourteenth Century*  
John Boswell  
$25.00

**Meister Eckhart on Divine Knowledge**  
C. F. Kelley  
$18.50

---

Yale University Press  
New Haven and London
A two-volume, highly readable narrative and interpretive history of the United States and its people from the colonial period to the present. Traces the emergence and evolution of our two-party system and the cultural, economic, and ideological forces that shaped each party. Explains American history as a part of the transatlantic, Anglo-American community—underscoring our cultural, political, and economic relations with Britain.

Main thrust of the text is understanding American history through the conflict of economic and other culture groups. Covers the traditional spectrum of economic, social, political, intellectual, and diplomatic topics—but emphasizes the volcanic energies and events of the past which made our own times so tumultuous. This new edition has been reduced in overall length. Available aids include: Test Item File, Teacher's Manual, and 2-volume Study Guide.

1978 Volume I (to 1877) 432 pp. (est.) Paper $9.25
1978 Volume II (1865 to present) 432 pp. (est.) Paper $9.25
1978 Combined Edition 848 pp. (est.) Cloth $14.95
AMERICA: A PORTRAIT IN HISTORY, 2nd Edition

David Burner and Robert Marcus—both of State University of New York, Stony Brook; Emily Rosenberg—Macal- ester College, St. Paul

Revised and updated edition of a two-volume text that surveys American history from a social/cultural point of view—with additional emphasis on minority groups, women, family life, and popular culture.

Concise, somewhat brief format makes this text easy to supplement. Includes many new and revised biographies and an up-to-date section on President Carter.

Ideal for introductory American history and survey courses.

Teacher's Manual available.

1978 Volume I 300 pp. (est.) Paper $8.95
1978 Volume II 300 pp. (est.) Paper $8.95
1978 Combined Edition 700 pp. (est.) Cloth $12.95

For further information, or to reserve an examination copy of either of these exceptional texts, please write to: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-860, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632.

Prices subject to change without notice.
THE MAKING OF AMERICA

THE UNITED STATES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Melvyn Dubofsky—State University of New York, Binghamton; Athan Theoharis—Marquette University, Milwaukee; Daniel Smith

A thorough, interpretive study of 20th Century U.S. history that incorporates the most recent methods and innovations in the field. Focus on such hitherto excluded groups in our history as non-whites, ethnics, and women.

1978 576 pp. (est.) Paper $13.95

ANCIENT SOCIETY
D. Brendan Nagle—University of Southern California, Los Angeles

An analysis of the civilizations of the Ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome—with special emphasis on social and cultural themes. Examines the intermingling of art, religion, literature, and politics within the social structures of these civilizations.

1978 500 pp. (est.) Cloth $13.95

THE MODERN WESTERN EXPERIENCE
Robert Anchor—University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Analyzes and interprets the events, persons, movements, and ideas that have had the greatest influence on modern Western civilization. Cultural and intellectual developments that have contributed most to our present ideas and attitudes toward the modern world are emphasized.

1978 320 pp. (est.) Paper $8.95

For further information, or to reserve an examination copy of any of these exceptional texts, please write to: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-860, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632.

Prices subject to change without notice.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roots of German Nationalism</td>
<td>By Louis L. Snyder</td>
<td>(Price to be announced)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Pursuit of Happiness</td>
<td>By William B. Scott</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Radical Life</td>
<td>By Vera Buch Weisbord</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramilitary Politics in Weimar Germany</td>
<td>By James M. Diehl</td>
<td>(Price to be announced)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwater Warfare in the Age of Sail</td>
<td>By Alex Roland</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Widening Sphere</td>
<td>Edited by Martha Vicinus</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wars of the United States Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The War of American Independence</td>
<td>By Don Higginbotham</td>
<td>paper $6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontier Regulars</td>
<td>The United States Army and the Indian, 1866-1891</td>
<td>By Robert M. Utley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sword of the Republic</td>
<td>The United States Army on the Frontier, 1783-1846</td>
<td>By Francis Paul Prucha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian Bibliographical Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Plains Indians</td>
<td>A Critical Bibliography</td>
<td>By E. Adamson Hoebel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Indian Policy</td>
<td>A Critical Bibliography</td>
<td>By Francis Paul Prucha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Apaches</td>
<td>A Critical Bibliography</td>
<td>By Michael E. Melody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Indian Policy</td>
<td>A Critical Bibliography</td>
<td>paper $3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recently Published

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS
THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY
Index • Cloth $8.95, paper $3.95
"The kind of synthesis...for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written."
—AUGUST MEIER, University Professor, Kent State University
"What a wonderful book!...This is a very important contribution to the ongoing rewriting of American social history."
—RICHARD H. SEWELL, University of Wisconsin
Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

Edmund Wilson
PATRIOTIC GORE
STUDIES IN THE LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
$7.95
From the writings of unknown diarists as well as literary and political leaders of the time, Edmund Wilson constructs the personalized, interior history of America’s most traumatic era.
A NOONDAY BOOK

New in Paperback

Laurel Shackelford and Bill Weinberg, eds.
OUR APPALACHIA
AN ORAL HISTORY
Photographs by Donald R. Anderson
Illustrated, Index • $6.95
“A beautiful book.”—STUDS TERKEL
“What a wonderful book!...This is a very important contribution to the ongoing rewriting of American social history.”
—HERBERT G. GUTMAN

Thomas L. Blair
RETREAT TO THE GHETTO
THE END OF A DREAM?
Index • $4.95
“A broad, balanced recapitulation of recent black history which looks to black cities as a hope for the future.”—Kirkus Reviews
AMERICAN CENTURY SERIES
Recently Published

Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD
Maps, Notes, Index • Cloth $8.95, paper $3.95

AMERICAN CENTURY SERIES

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO
Third Edition, Maps, Selected Bibliographic Essay, Index
Cloth $12.95, paper $4.95
"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding."—American Historical Review (reviewing the 2nd edition)
Advisory Editor: Aida DiPace Donald

Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION
THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE, 1600–1865
Cloth $8.95, paper $3.95
This absorbing study details the psychological metamorphosis of American society from the "limited goods" agrarian model to the "anything is possible" attitude of the industrial age.
Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

Please visit us at booth #218 at the Fairmont Hotel.
Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.
College Sales Department
Hill & Wang
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
A division of Farrar, Straus and Giroux, Inc.
Coming in February
Ronald G. Walters
AMERICAN REFORMERS
1815-1860
Index • Cloth $8.95, paper $4.95
Walters examines the sources of social ferment preceding the Civil War and the many causes Americans espoused, such as utopian communities, women's rights, temperance, and abolition.
Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

Milton Cantor
THE DIVIDED LEFT
AMERICAN RADICALISM, 1900-1975
Index • Cloth $8.95, paper $4.95
Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left's impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil.
Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
LABOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Index • Cloth $8.95, paper $4.95
An interpretive synthesis that focuses on the social and cultural history of workers as well as their union organizations and leaders.
Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

Please visit us at booth #218 at the Fairmont Hotel.
Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.
College Sales Department
Hill & Wang
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
A division of Farrar, Straus and Giroux, Inc.
Announcing the conclusion of

THE

URBAN LIFE

IN AMERICA

SERIES

Richard C. Wade, General Editor

A decade ago, the Urban Life in America Series was launched as a pioneering publishing effort. Its object: to develop and promote studies in an area of vital contemporary importance that had been neglected by historians.

Today, urban history is recognized as a vital field, and urban problems are studied in a wide variety of courses. Publishers, too, have contributed many valuable studies to urban history. With pride in the role it has played in bringing attention to the field and promoting interest in it, Oxford will now conclude the Urban Life in America Series with the January publication of three important new books. Reflecting the breadth of conception of urban history that the series fostered, these works, like so many of their predecessors, may well join the list of recognized classics in the field.

■ THE REMEMBERED GATE: Origins of American Feminism: The Woman and the City 1800-1860 by Barbara Berg assesses the impact of urbanization on 19th-century feminism through the examination of 150 female voluntary agencies. $14.95

■ RACE RELATIONS IN THE URBAN SOUTH 1865-1890 by Howard N. Rabinowitz shows how an entrenched system of segregation became fully established in five representative Southern cities and recreates the lives of Southern urban blacks in the period. $17.95

■ THE SLUM AND THE GHETTO: Neighborhood Deterioration and Middle-Class Reform, Chicago 1880-1930 by Thomas Lee Philpott probes the question of how and why white immigrants could rise out of slum conditions while residents of the black ghetto remained trapped. $17.95
Black Culture and Black Consciousness
Afro-American Folk Thought From Slavery to Freedom
LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University of California, Berkeley. "A major contribution to the ongoing reexamination of Afro-American culture"—Herbert G. Gutman, College of William and Mary. "A landmark...the first historical work to make exhaustive and sophisticated use of folklore sources."—Richard M. Dorson, Indiana University.
544 pp. $15.95 cloth, $5.95 paper

Women and Equality
Changing Patterns in American Culture
WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University. "With historical detachment and sociological insight, Chafe has written a trenchant analysis of the underlying social and economic changes of the past century."—Alice S. Rossi. "Chafe's analysis is solid and imaginative in the best sense."—Elizabeth Janeway.
224 pp. $8.95 cloth, $2.95 paper

The Damned and the Beautiful
American Youth in the 1920's
PAULA S. FASS, University of California, Berkeley. This provocative social history examines the changes that took place as the youth of the 20's broke with nineteenth-century traditions, showing how and why the cultural patterns developed then continue to dominate American society.
448 pp. $15.95

The Puritan Way of Death
A Study in Religion, Culture, and Social Change
DAVID E. STANNARD, Yale University. "Of the many books on death that have recently appeared, very few attempt to view the evolution of the phenomenon over a prolonged period of time; Mr. Stannard's work is one of those rare and happy few...a book that stimulates reflection."—Philippe Aries
256 pp. 27 photographs $11.95

Charles Stewart Parnell
F. S. L. LYONS, Trinity College, Dublin. "This is by far the best life of Parnell....His scholarship and thoroughness are impeccable, and he writes admirably. His book is a great biography."—The Sunday Times (London)
704 pp. $20.00

Growing Old in America
DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Brandeis University. "Fischer is the first scholar to embark on a sweeping survey of attitudes toward the aged from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries...a work of erudition, inventiveness, and passion."—Lawrence Stone, New York Review of Books
256 pp. 50 photographs $10.95 cloth, $2.95 paper
Abortion in America
The Origins and Evolution of National Policy
JAMES C. MOHR, University of Maryland. In 1800, abortion was freely practiced throughout America; a century later it was sharply proscribed. Mohr traces the social and political forces that brought about this change in a study that puts today's debate in a provocative perspective.
320 pp. 15 illustrations $12.50

Freud, Jews, and Other Germans
Master and Victims in Modernist Culture
PETER GAY, Yale University. These wide-ranging essays by an eminent historian explore different facets of German culture from the late 19th century through the Weimar Republic, with special emphasis on the roles that Jews and the modernist spirit played in that culture.
288 pp. $12.95

The March of Time, 1935-1951
RAYMOND FIELDING, Temple University. An historical and critical study of the only series in the history of the American theatrical film which, from 1935 to 1951, regularly explored political, economic, military, social, and racial issues.
400 pp. 100 illustrations $14.95

In Search of White Crows
Spiritualism, Parapsychology, and American Culture
R. LAURENCE MOORE, Cornell University. In this fascinating investigation of nineteenth-century spiritualism and its twentieth-century legatee parapsychology, Moore closely examines the spiritualists' role within the context of mainstream American values.
288 pp. $12.50

The Great Rights of Mankind
A History of the American Bill of Rights
BERNARD SCHWARTZ, New York University. From the Magna Carta to the First Congress, Bernard Schwartz traces the origins of the Bill of Rights, with special emphasis on the political and intellectual developments that made it a distinctly American document.
288 pp. $11.95

Imperialism at Bay
The United States and the Decolonization of the British Empire 1941-1945
WILLIAM ROGER LOUIS, University of Texas. Roger Louis is the foremost historian of the British Empire in his generation. His brilliant and scholarly book should be the first of a series.—A.J.P. Taylor
"A magnificent achievement"—Robin Winks
500 pp. $19.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016
A History of Russia
Third Edition
NICHOLAS V. RIASANOFSKY, University of California, Berkeley.
On the domestic front, Professor Riasanovsky offers new material on a range of subjects: the slowing down of the economy; the Twenty-Fifth Party Congress of December, 1975; the program for the Tenth Five-Year Plan, instituted in 1976; dissent among intellectuals and increased activity and interest in the samizdat movement; and Jewish emigration. In the area of foreign policy, he focuses on the development and subsequent uncertainty of detente, and relations with China and Eastern European states since Soviet intervention in Czechoslovakia in 1968.

A New History of India
STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California, Los Angeles.
"Compresses 4500 years of South Asian civilization into some 400 pages, by effective organization, insightful analysis, and clear writing. Excellent to introduce Western undergraduates to the richness and diversity of ancient India and the problems and promise of modern India."—C. Edwin Gilmour, Grinnell College. "Admirably fills the need for a general history of India. [Wolpert] summarizes and synthesizes in a readable manner...More useful as a text for undergraduate courses than any now available."—Ainslie T. Embree, Columbia University
1977 448 pp.; 10 maps  cloth $15.95  paper $7.00

Southeast Asia
A History
LEA E. WILLIAMS, Brown University.
After briefly surveying the early history of Southeast Asia, Professor Williams focuses on the modern period in a narrative centered on historical themes rather than on individuals and events. He illustrates how the peoples of tropical East Asia have been caught up in the same broad historical currents, and depicts the region as an arena of struggle from the time of pre-historic folk migrations.
1976 320 pp.; 15 illus.; 8 maps  cloth $13.95  paper $5.50

Uncertain Americans
Readings in Ethnic History
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and FREDERIC COPLE JAHER, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.
Twenty-two essays explore the history of ethnic and racial minorities in the United States from colonial times to the present day, treating their common experiences and their relationship to society, in an effort to convey an important aspect of the national experience.
1977 336 pp.  paper $4.00

The Golden Door
Italian and Jewish Immigrant Mobility in New York City 1880-1915
THOMAS KESSLER, Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York.
"In the first full-length work in comparative urban ethnic history, Kessner skillfully integrates the most highly advanced techniques of the new quantitative history with traditional literary sources."—Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University (Urban Life in America Series)
1977 256 pp.; 15 charts  cloth $12.95  paper $3.50

Prices are subject to change.
A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC is an abridged and thoroughly revised and rewritten version of the classic work, THE GROWTH OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC. While maintaining the style of the original work, the authors have brought the material fully up to date to reflect significant modern research. In describing and interpreting the American experience from the advent of the Indians on the North American Continent through the American Republic's Bicentennial, the text is sharply analytical and reveals a concern for social history. A CONCISE HISTORY is richly illustrated with over 250 paintings, cartoons, and photographs, many of which have never before appeared in an American history book, and 30 maps. The illustrations were chosen with the expert guidance of Judith Mara Gutman.

"A splendid volume. A beautifully written and imaginatively illustrated book"—John Chancellor

One-volume edition:
- 1977
- 870 pp.
- 263 illus.
- 30 maps
- 3 tables

Text Edition, paper $12.00
Trade Edition, cloth $25.00

Two-volume paper edition:
Volume 1: To 1877
- 1977
- 428 pp.
- 115 illus.
- 14 maps
- $7.00

Volume 2: Since 1865
- 1977
- 518 pp.
- 163 illus.
- 16 maps
- 3 tables
- $7.00

Prices are subject to change.

Visit the Oxford exhibit, Booths 205, 207, and 209.
A Documentary History of Slavery in North America
Edited by WILLIE LEE ROSE, Johns Hopkins University. “Fills an important gap in the literature; a major contribution, in a unique way, to our understanding of North American slavery.” — George P. Rawick, University of Missouri, St. Louis. “Exceptional primary source anthology...An uncommonly penetrating glimpse into the ‘interior’ of slave life.” — Library Journal
1976 560 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $7.00

Shaping Southern Society
The Colonial Experience
Edited by T. H. BREEN, Northwestern University. In this collection of thirteen essays, Edmund S. Morgan, Winthrop D. Jordan, Bernard Bailyn and others examine the interactions of people from different racial and social backgrounds which created “cultural interdependencies.” “Admirably suited for required reading for any course on southern history. I use them myself.” — C. Vann Woodward, Yale University
1976 272 pp. paper $4.00

Reckoning With Slavery
Critical Essays in the Quantitative History of American Negro Slavery
PAUL A. DAVID; HERBERT G. GUTMAN; RICHARD SUTCH; PETER TEMIN; GAVIN WRIGHT; Introduction by KENNETH M. STAMPR “A devastating critique of Fogel and Engerman’s Time On the Cross—long overdue. A fine compilation of critical essays...Required reading for students of slavery.” — John Andrew, Franklin and Marshall College
1976 416 pp. cloth $15.00 paper $4.50

The Slave Community
Plantation Life in the Ante-Bellum South
JOHN W. BLASSINGAME, Yale University. “An immensely exciting, subtle, and readable book which will mark a new direction in studies of black history.” — David Brion Davis. “Thoughtful, original and sophisticated, Blassingame's challenging analysis will influence historical scholarship for years to come.” — August Meier
1972 288 pp.; 56 halftones cloth $10.00 paper $2.50

Images of the Ohio Valley
A Historical Geography of Travel
JOHN A. JAKLE, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Drawing heavily on travelers' and settlers' accounts of the landscape between 1740 and 1860, Images of the Ohio Valley offers a rare personal glimpse into a former environment and an opportunity for the reader to appreciate the geographic past at a time when landscapes are becoming increasingly homogeneous. (Andrew H. Clark Series in the Historical Geography of North America)
1977 240 pp.; 14 halftones; 14 maps cloth $12.00 paper $5.00

Prices are subject to change.
The Enlightenment in America
HENRY F. MAY, University of California, Berkeley

Adams and Jefferson
A Revolutionary Dialogue
MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of Virginia

Thomas Jefferson and the New Nation
A Biography
MERRILL D. PETERSON
1970 1090 pp.; plates A Galaxy Book (1975) paper $7.95

This Species of Property
Slave Life and Culture in the Old South
LESLIE HOWARD OWENS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

The American Woman
Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Roles, 1920-1970
WILLIAM HENRY CHAFE, Duke University

Strain of Violence
Historical Studies of American Violence and Vigilantism
RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN, College of William and Mary

Writers on the Left
DANIEL AARON, Harvard University

Lawyer's Lawyer
The Life of John W. Davis
WILLIAM H. HARBAUGH, University of Virginia
1973 646 pp.; plates A Galaxy Book (Spring 1978) paper $6.95

The American Judicial Tradition
Profiles of Leading American Judges
G. EDWARD WHITE

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Unequal Justice
Lawyers and Social Change in Modern America
JEROLD S. AUERBACH, Wellesley College

Tube of Plenty
The Evolution of American Television
ERIK BARNOUW, Columbia University

The Role of the Supreme Court in American Government
ARCHIBALD COX

Slow Fade to Black
The Negro in American Film, 1900-1942
THOMAS CRIPPS, Morgan State University
1977 464 pp.; 125 photos. A Galaxy Book paper $5.95

Deep'n As It Come
The 1927 Mississippi River Flood
PETE DANIEL, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
1977 174 pp.; 148 photos. A Galaxy Book paper $5.95

Tom Paine and Revolutionary America
ERIC FONER, City College, City University of New York

Rehearsal for Reconstruction
The Port Royal Experiment
WILLIE LEE ROSE, Johns Hopkins University; with an introduction by C. Vann Woodward, Yale University
1964 456 pp.; 18 illus.; 1 map A Galaxy Book (1976) paper $4.95

The Spirit of '76
The Growth of American Patriotism Before Independence, 1607-1776
CARL BRIDENBAUGH

The Intellectual Versus the City
From Thomas Jefferson to Frank Lloyd Wright
MORTON WHITE, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton; and LUCIA WHITE

Prices are subject to change.
The Democrats
The Years After FDR
HERBERT S. PARMET, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York

Marxism and Politics
RALPH MILIBAND, University of Leeds. (Marxist Introductions in Paper)
1977 144 pp. A Galaxy Book paper $2.95

Marxism and Literature
RAYMOND WILLIAMS, University of Cambridge. (Marxist Introductions in Paper)
1977 192 pp. A Galaxy Book paper $2.95

Toward A Planned Society
From Roosevelt to Nixon
OTIS L. GRAHAM, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara

The French Revolution
J. M. ROBERTS, University of Oxford
1977 180 pp. A Galaxy Book paper $3.95

Twilight of Authority
ROBERT NISBET, Columbia University

The Great War and Modern Memory
PAUL FUSSELL, Rutgers University

God, History, and Historians
An Anthology of Modern Christian Views of History
Edited by C.T. McINTIRE, Institute for Christian Studies, Toronto

The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi
RAGHAVAN N. IYER, University of California, Santa Barbara
1973 464 pp. A Galaxy Book (Spring 1978) paper $5.95

The Strange Career of Jim Crow
Third Revised Edition
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
1974 256 pp. A Galaxy Book paper $2.50

The White Man's Burden
Historical Origins of Racism in the United States
WINTHROP D. JORDAN, University of California, Berkeley
1974 246 pp. A Galaxy Book paper $2.50

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
## Books Now Or Exhibit at Oxford Booths #205, #207, and #209

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
<th>Pages/Pages; Maps/Drawings</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Social and Political Thought of Leon Trotsky</td>
<td>Baruch Knei-Paz</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>656 pp.</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, Turkey, and Zionism, 1897-1918</td>
<td>Isaiah Friedman, Dropsie University</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>488 pp.</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain and the Origins of the Pacific War</td>
<td>Peter Lowe</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>320 pp.; 2 maps</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography of British History, 1851-1914</td>
<td>Compiled and edited by H.J. Hanham, MIT</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>1,634 pp.</td>
<td>$76.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Kings in the British Isles, 850-880</td>
<td>Alfred P. Smyth</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>328 pp.; 7 line drawings; 7 maps</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland from the Earliest Times to 1603</td>
<td>W. Croft Dickinson; Revised and edited by Archibald A.M. Duncan</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>400 pp.</td>
<td>$21.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

132
FRANCE 1848-1945
THEODORE ZELDIN
Senior Tutor and Dean of St. Antony's College, Oxford
Volume II: Intellect, Taste and Anxiety

This fascinating history of Frenchmen goes beyond the recital of events to investigate their attitudes and behavior in an unusually wide range of activities. Part I explains their sense of national identity, their provincial variations, their attitudes about foreigners, their educational system, and their logic and verbalism. Part II examines taste, the role of artists, the way literary reputations were made, fashion, furniture, music, newspapers, advertising, corruption, attitudes toward prosperity and comfort, happiness and humor, and the history of French cooking and wine. Part III inquires into the private lives of Frenchmen, their psychology, their troubles with worry, boredom, and hysteria, family planning, the army, the colonies, crime, religion, anticlericalism, the politics of the inter-war years, technocracy, gerontocracy, and hypocrisy. The conclusion summarizes the method which the book offers for making sense of the contradictions of this colorful and brilliant society.

1977 1,236 pp.; 6 maps $29.95

Volume I: Ambition, Love and Politics

"No brief review can adequately summarize the content and thesis of so rich and complex a book."—American Historical Review

"Stimulating. Imaginative. Provocative. One could list a series of such adjectives and still not capture the excitement of Theodore Zeldin's contribution to the Oxford History of Modern Europe."—Journal of Modern History

"One of the most ambitious, comprehensive and subtly innovative studies of modern France...It is also a feast of reading for those interested in France and the French, past and present...[Zeldin] has made an admirable contribution to authentic social history."—The New York Times Book Review

"What a good book!...The best, and the most original."—The American Political Science Review

1973 823 pp. $19.50

Both volumes of France 1848-1945 are now on exhibit at Oxford booths #205, #207, and #209.

Prices are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016
New Viewpoints
FOR YOUR COURSES IN
HISTORY

DOCUMENTARY
HISTORY OF
AMERICAN CITIES
Series editors: Tamara K.
Hareven, Clark Univ., and
Stephan Thernstrom.
Harvard Univ.

ST. LOUIS
Edited by Selwyn K. Troen.
Ben Gurion Univ. (Israel),
and Glen E. Holt.
Washington Univ.
Cloth $15.00  Paper $6.95

PITTSBURGH
Edited by Roy Lubove.
Univ. of Pittsburgh
Cloth $12.50  Paper $5.95

DETROIT
Edited by Melvin G. Holli.
Univ. of Illinois at
Chicago Circle
Cloth $12.50  Paper $6.95

THE GRASS ROOTS MIND
IN AMERICA: The
American Sense of
Absolutes
Conal Furay, Webster
College
Cloth $10.00  Paper $5.95

FAMILY AND KIN IN
URBAN COMMUNITIES,
1700-1930
Edited by Tamara K.
Hareven, Clark Univ.
Cloth $12.95  Paper $5.95

THE UNITED STATES
AND THE DEVELOPMENT
OF SOUTH AMERICA,
1945-1975
Samuel L. Baily,
Rutgers Univ.
Cloth $15.00  Paper $6.95

CHINA IN THE 1920s:
Nationalism and
Revolution
F. Gilbert Chan, Miami Univ.
(Ohio), and Thomas E.
Etzold, Naval War College
Cloth $12.50  Paper $5.95

All prices subject to change without notice.

NEW VIEWPOINTS
A Division of Franklin Watts, Inc.
730 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019
Three distinguished volumes in the Contemporary American History Series
William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor

JOHN F. KENNEDY AND THE SECOND RECONSTRUCTION
by Carl M. Brauer. An absorbing account of the impact of this dynamic president on the racial issue in contemporary America. $14.95

TRUMAN AND THE STEEL SEIZURE CASE
The Limits of Presidential Power
by Maeva Marcus. The greatest constitutional crisis in 20th-century America is examined in light of Watergate-era transgressions. $14.95

IN SEARCH OF THE SILENT SOUTH
Southern Liberals and the Race Issue
by Morton Sosna. A historical account of those white Southerners who attempted to prod their beloved region into accepting a more racially just society. $12.95
JAPANESE INTERNATIONAL NEGOTIATING STYLE
by Michael Blaker. $15.00

THE LATER GHAZNAVIDS
Splendor and Decay
The Dynasty in Afghanistan and Northern India 1040-1186
by Clifford Edmund Bosworth. $15.00

ANOTHER PART OF THE TWENTIES
by Paul A. Carter. $9.95

HISTORIC COURTHOUSES OF NEW YORK STATE
by Herbert Alan Johnson and Ralph K. Andrist.
Photos by Milo V. Stewart. $19.95

TWENTIETH-CENTURY CZECHOSLOVAKIA
The Meanings of Its History
by Josef Korbel. $14.95

SALO WITTMAYER BARON JUBILEE VOLUME
On the Occasion of His Eightieth Birthday
Edited by Saul Lieberman and Arthur Hyman, Associate Editor.
3 volumes. $75.00 the set.

ECONOMIC CHANGE IN THE PHILADELPHIA REGION, 1810-1850
by Diane Lindstrom. $16.50

THE CREATION OF TOMORROW
Fifty Years of Magazine Science Fiction
by Paul A. Carter. $12.95

POLAND IN THE 20TH CENTURY
by M. K. Dziewanowski. $14.95

POLITICAL CHANGE IN THE YOUNG NATION, 1781-1833
by Dall W. Forsythe. $15.00

THE NORSE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA
The Norse Settlement at L’Anse aux Meadows, Newfoundland
by Anne Stine Ingstad.
A Universitetsforlaget Book. $26.00

AFRICANS ABROAD
A Documentary History of The Black Diaspora in Asia, Latin America, and the Caribbean During the Age of Slavery
Edited by Graham W. Irwin. $17.50; Paper, $6.00

NAPOLEON AND THE RESTORATION OF THE BOURBONS
The Completed Portion of Macaulay’s Projected History of France from the Restoration of the Bourbons to the Accession of Louis Philippe
by Thomas Babington Macaulay. Edited and with an Introduction by Joseph Hamburger. $10.95

KHRUSHCHEV
The Years in Power
Roy A. Medvedev and Zhores A. Medvedev. Translated by Andrew W. Durkin. $10.95

THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR IN ASIA
by Yōnosuke Nagai and Akira Iriye. $20.00

PRESSURE GROUPS AND POLITICS IN ANTEBELLUM TARIFFS
by Jonathan J. Pincus. $15.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors / Editors</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ARGENTINA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY</td>
<td>Laura Randall</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGYPT, 1798-1952</td>
<td>J.C.B. Richmond</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Her Advance Towards a Modern Identity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCANDINAVIAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL, 1975/76</td>
<td>Bjorn Ronning, Koibcrn Svaare</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOOPER, ROOSEVELT, AND THE BRAINS TRUST</td>
<td>Elliot A. Rosen</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Depression to New Deal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURGEON TO WASHINGTON</td>
<td>Morris H. Saffron</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John Cochran, 1730-1807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON</td>
<td>Harold C. Syrett, Barbara A. Chernow, Irene R. Diamant,</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume XXV: July 1, 1800-April 30, 1802</td>
<td>Patricia Syrett, Associate Editors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKING CLASS RADICALISM IN MID-VICTORIAN ENGLAND</td>
<td>Trygve Tholfsen</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSCIOUSNESS AND HISTORY Nationalist Critics of Greek Society, 1897-1914</td>
<td>Gerasimos Augustinos</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HUNGARIAN LABOR SERVICE SYSTEM, 1939-1945</td>
<td>Randolph L. Braham</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE SOVIET GOVERNMENT, 1939-1949</td>
<td>Dennis J. Dunn</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE METAMORPHOSIS OF A SOCIAL CLASS IN HUNGARY DURING THE REIGN OF YOUNG FRANZ JOSEPH</td>
<td>Peter I. Hidas</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADITION VERSUS REVOLUTION Russians and the Balkans in 1917</td>
<td>Robert H. Johnston</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HABSBURG EMPIRE IN WORLD WAR I</td>
<td>R.A. Kann, B.K. Király, P.S. Fichtner</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINTER INTO SPRING</td>
<td>Frank L. Kaplan</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Czechoslovak Press and the Reform Movement 1963-1968</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX REFORM IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY LOMBARDY</td>
<td>Daniel M. Klang</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Depression to New Deal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMIGRATION IN POLISH SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT, 1870-1914</td>
<td>Benjamin P. Murdzek</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SLOVENES AND YUGOSLAVISM 1890-1915</td>
<td>Carole Rogel</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN-HUNGARIAN RELATIONS AND THE SWABIAN PROBLEM</td>
<td>Thomas Spira</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New in Paperback</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An incisive study of the McCarthy era and Cold War politics—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEN AGAINST MCCARTHY</td>
<td>Richard M. Fried</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURTIER AND COMMONER IN ANCIENT CHINA Selections from the History of the Former Han by Pan Ku</td>
<td>Burton Watson, Translator</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visit us at Booth 418 and meet our representatives.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Britain & America
An Interpretation of Their Culture 1945-1975
DANIEL SNOWMAN

Britain and America is a comparative study in two senses: it compares the social values of two societies, and it also compares the different forms these values have taken in each society as it passed through different periods—the aftermath of the war, the "sex-and-drugs" culture of the 1960's, the new trends of the seventies.

TB/1922 $6.50

Righteous Empire
The Protestant Experience in America
MARTIN E. MARTY

"Martin E. Marty combines the skills of a perceptive historian and responsible journalist in this impressive interpretation of Protestant history in the United States. . . . Righteous Empire is an important book—it is informed by many of the newer and revisionist currents of church historiography that are just surfacing."—ROBERT T. HANDY

Journal of American History
TB/1931 $4.95

Joachim of Fiore
And the Prophetic Future
MARJORIE REEVES

"Marjorie Reeves has given us a history of [Joachim's] influence on European ideas and letters, complete from the Franciscan Spirituals of the thirteenth century down to the after-images of the great dreamer in twentieth-century literature."—The Tablet

TB/1924 $4.95

House Made of Dawn
N. SCOTT MOMADAY

He was a young American Indian named Abel, and he lived in two worlds. One was that of his fathers, wedded him to the rhythm of the seasons, the harsh beauty of the land, the ecstasy of the drug called peyote. The other was the world of the twentieth century, goading him into a compulsive cycle of sexual exploits, dissipation, and disgust. Home from a foreign war, he was a man being torn apart, a man descending into hell. Almost unbearably authentic and powerful. . . ."—Cleveland Plain Dealer

P/421 $1.95

Organized Labor in Latin America
Historical Case Studies of Urban Workers in Dependent Society
HOBART A. SPALDING, Jr.

"The working class, along with the peasantry, constitutes the vast majority of Latin American society. Despite this fact, scholars have devoted it scant attention. That situation is changing, but significant gaps in our knowledge exist. This book seeks to advance the study of one aspect of working-class history, urban organized labor."—from the Introduction

TB/1922 $5.95
The publisher of The National Experience will offer these important new titles in 1978...

THE UNDERSIDE OF AMERICAN HISTORY:
Other Readings
Third Edition
THOMAS R. FRAZIER, Bernard M. Baruch College of The City University of New York

Volume I
Paperbound. 368 pages (probable)
Publication: Spring 1978

Volume II
Paperbound. 368 pages (probable)
Publication: Spring 1978

TROUBLE DOWNTOWN
The Local Context of Twentieth-Century America
HENRY F. BEDFORD.
Phillips Exeter Academy
Paperbound. 208 pages (probable)
Publication: January 1978
Prepublication examination copies available October 1977

A BRIEF HISTORY OF CHINESE AND JAPANESE CIVILIZATIONS
CONRAD SCHIROKAUER, City College of The City University of New York
Paperbound. 560 pages (probable)
Publication: Spring 1978

and an exciting new study guide that helps more students experience The National Experience.

LEARNING HISTORY
A Student's Guide to The National Experience
JUDITH M. WALTER, New York City Community College of The City University of New York
Paperbound. 350 pages (probable)
Publication: Spring 1978

Also available in two-part edition:
LEARNING HISTORY I
Paperbound. 160 pages
Just Published

LEARNING HISTORY II
Paperbound. 192 pages (probable)
Publication: November 1977

Booth #204

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta
New titles make a great history list even better at Alfred A. Knopf/Random House

AMERICAN HISTORY

FREEDOM AND CRISIS: An American History
Second Edition
Allen Weinstein and R. Jackson Wilson, both of Smith College

THE MAKING OF AMERICAN SOCIETY
Edwin C. Rozwenc; and Thomas Bender of New York University

ALISTAIR COOKE'S AMERICA
Alistair Cooke

AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY Fourth Edition
Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University and Frank Freidel, Harvard University

ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

GENERATIONS: Your Family in Modern American History Second Edition
Allen F. Davis, Temple University and Jim Watts, City College of New York
Order Codes: 32075, 32163 (l.M.)

BLACK HISTORY
FROM FREEDOM TO FREEDOM: African Roots in American Soil ANTHOLOGY
Edited by Mildred Bain and Ervin Lewis, both of Miami-Dade Community College, in consultation with Alex Haley, author of Roots
Random House/January 1977/386 pages paperbound/
Order Code: 32077

STUDENT GUIDE
Morris Johnson, William Primus, and Sharon Thomas, all of Miami-Dade Community College
Random House/January 1977/131 pages paperbound/
Order Code: 32078

FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM Fourth Edition
John Hope Franklin, Distinguished Service Professor, University of Chicago
Alfred A. Knopf/1974/548 pages paperbound/
Order Code: 31800

WORLD HISTORY
HISTORY OF THE WORLD
J. M. Roberts, Merton College, Oxford
WESTERN CIVILIZATION
A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD Fifth Edition
R. R. Palmer, Yale University and Joel Colton, Duke University

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Fourth Edition
John B. Harrison and Richard E. Sullivan, both of Michigan State University

THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE
Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles; Raymond Grew, University of Michigan; David Herlihy, Harvard University; Theodore Rabb, Princeton University; Isser Woloch, Columbia University; Eugene Rice (Advisory Editor), Columbia University

GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION Third Edition
Brian Tierney, Cornell University; Donald Kagan, Yale University and L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University
RANDOM HOUSE HISTORICAL PAMPHLET EDITION
from GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Third Edition
Fifteen of the most popular units from Great Issues in Western Civilization are presented in separate paperback pamphlets.
Random House/1977

MEDIEVAL HISTORY
WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES 300-1475
Third Edition
Brian Tierney, Cornell University and the late Sidney Painter
Alfred A. Knopf/January 1978/624 pages, hardbound/
Order Code: 32180

THE MIDDLE AGES: SOURCES OF MEDIEVAL HISTORY
Third Edition
Brian Tierney
Alfred A. Knopf/January 1978/400 pages paperbound/
Order Code: 32151

THE MIDDLE AGES: READINGS IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY
Second Edition
Edited by Brian Tierney
Alfred A. Knopf/1974/363 pages paperbound/
Order Code: 31803

MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY
THE MIDDLE EAST: A HISTORY Third Edition
Sydney Nettleton Fisher, Ohio State University
Alfred A. Knopf/April 1978/800 pages hardbound/
Order Code: 32098

For more information visit us at Booth No. 225, or write to:

Random House/Alfred A. Knopf
College Review Desk 135, 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, Md. 21157
Princeton Presents . . .

RECENTLY PUBLISHED
Anarchists of Andalusia, 1863-1903
Temma Kaplan • $13.50

The Black Death in the Middle East
Michael W. Dols • $19.50

British Rearmament in the Thirties
Politics and Profits
Robert Paul Shay • $18.50

The Civic World of Early Renaissance Florence
Gene Brucker • $25.00

Conflict and Collaboration
The Kingdoms of Western Uganda, 1890-1907
Edward I. Steinhart • $18.50

Crime in England, 1550-1800
J.S. Cockburn • $18.00

Freemasonry in Federalist Connecticut, 1789-1835
Dorothy Ann Lipson • $18.50

The History of Parliamentary Behavior
Quantitative Studies
Edited by William O. Aydelotte
Cloth, $22.50 • LPE*, $13.50

The History of the Maghrib
An Interpretive Essay
Abdallah Laroui
Translated by Ralph Manheim
$22.50

Iron and Steel in the German Inflation, 1916-1923
Gerald D. Feldman • $26.50

Labor and Communism
The Conflict that Shaped American Unions
Bert Cochran • $25.00

Mehmed the Conqueror and His Time
Franz Babinger
Translated by Ralph Manheim
Edited by William C. Hickman
Bollingen Series XCIV • $30.00

The Origin of the Idea of Crusade
Carl Erdmann
Translated by Marshall Baldwin and Walter Goffart • $28.50

The Papers of Woodrow Wilson
Volume 24: 1912
Edited by Arthur S. Link • $25.00

Peasants in Power
Alexander Stamboliski and the Bulgarian Agrarian National Union
John D. Bell • $16.50
Peasant Society in the Late Byzantine Empire
_A Social and Demographic Study_  
Angeliki E. Laiou-Thomadakis  
$20.00

Priest and Parish in Eighteenth-Century France  
Timothy Tackett  
$19.50

Princetonians, 1748-1768  
_A Biographical Dictionary_  
James M. McLachlan  
$30.00

The Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540-1605  
Paul F. Grendler  
$21.50

Sin and Confession on the Eve of the Reformation  
Thomas N. Tentler  
$25.00

The Stones of Athens  
R.E. Wycherley  
_Cloth, $25.00_  
_LPE*, $12.50_

The Structure and Form of the French Enlightenment  
Ira O. Wade  
_Vol. I, $40.00  Vol. II, $25.00_  
_Set, $60.00_

Technological Change and the British Iron Industry  
Charles K. Hyde  
$18.50

Thomas Hooker, 1586-1647  
Frank Shuffelton  
$17.50

The Women’s Liberation Movement in Russia  
_Feminism, Nihilism, and Bolshevism, 1860-1930_  
Richard Stites  
_Cloth, $37.50_  
_LPE*, $12.50_

Womunafu’s Bunafu  
_A Study of Authority in a Nineteenth-Century African Community_  
David William Cohen  
$15.00

The Unmaking of a President  
_Lyndon Johnson and Vietnam_  
Herbert Y. Schandler  
$16.50

*Limited Paperback Edition
Princeton Presents...
at Booths 123 & 125

FORTHCOMING IN 1978

**Furta Sacra**
Thefts of Relics in the Central Middle Ages
Patrick J. Geary • $13.00 • (Spring)

**The Middle Passage**
Comparative Studies in the Atlantic Slave Trade
Herbert S. Klein • Cloth, $20.00
LPE*, $9.75 • (January)

**The German Werkbund**
The Politics of Reform in the Applied Arts
Joan Campbell • $20.00 • (February)

**Miracles, Convulsions, and Ecclesiastical Politics in Early Eighteenth-Century Paris**
B. Robert Kreiser • $25.00 • (Spring)

**A History of Chinese Political Thought**
Volume One: From the Beginnings to the Sixth Century A.D.
Kung-Chuan Hsiao
Translated and Edited by F.W. Mote
**Princeton Library of Asian Translations**
Cloth, $30.00 • LPE*, $14.50 (Spring)

**Mobilizing Women for War**
German and American Propaganda
Leila J. Rupp • $12.50 • (Spring)

**The Papers of Woodrow Wilson**
Volume 25: 1913
Edited by Arthur S. Link • $25.00 (March)

**The Sufis of Bijapur, 1300-1700**
Social Roles of Sufis in Medieval India
Richard Maxwell Eaton • $25.00 (January)

**Woodrow Wilson and the Gospel of Order**
John M. Mulder • $16.50 • (January)

*M Limited Paperback Edition*
New and Significant from Basic Books

THE PSYCHOPATHIC GOD: ADOLF HITLER
Robert G. L. Waite
A leading historian reveals, for the first time, how Hitler's psychopathology became a political asset and made him history's foremost example of the pathological personality in power—mentally deranged, yet politically brilliant. "Immensely revealing." —James MacGregor Burns "The one most worth reading." —Lord Bullock, New York Review of Books $13.50

THE RAGE OF EDMUND BURKE
Portrait of An Ambivalent Conservative
Isaac Kramnick
A probing revision of the conventional image of the father of conservatism. "A necessary and important corrective... Restores to Burke the troubled essence of his inner life." —Michael Kammen $12.95

THE ROMANCE OF AMERICAN COMMUNISM
Vivian Gornick
A deeply moving, memorable account of the emotional and spiritual content of the political vision that shaped the lives of the thousands of Americans who became Communists, told by men and women who shared the experience. January. $10.00

FROM PRIVATE VICE TO PUBLIC VIRTUE
The Birth Control Movement and American Society Since 1830
James Reed
The first comprehensive history of the efforts to win public acceptance of contraceptive practice. January, $17.50

JUST AND UNJUST WARS
A Moral Argument with Historical Illustrations
Michael Walzer
This brilliant study squarely confronts the agonizing questions of ends and means in warfare by analyzing the moral judgments that people have actually made in battle and in time of war, from the Athenian attack on Melos to the My Lai Massacre. $15.00

DRAGON AND EAGLE
United States-China Relations: Past and Future
Michael Oksenberg & Robert B. Oxnam, Editors
The country's leading China experts provide the most comprehensive and authoritative assessment of Sino-American relations yet published. $12.50
Fifth Edition

Civilization Past and Present
Single Volume
T. Walter Wallbank / Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's University / Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University / George F. Jewsbury, Oklahoma State University
Instructor's Resource Book with test items and students' guide, Studying Civilization, available

The Fifth Single-Volume Edition of this well-known classic features completely reorganized and augmented coverage of 19th-century Europe through World War I, a totally rewritten section on the contemporary world, and nine Family Profiles vividly portraying the lives of family members living in each major historical period. Examine in November. January 1978, approx. 960 pages, illustrated, hardbound, approx. $15.95

Civilization Past and Present is also available in two-volume and three-book editions to fit all your course needs.

Western Civilization
People and Progress
T. Walter Wallbank / Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's University / Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University
Instructor's Resource Book with test items available

Highly readable narrative provides concise, yet comprehensive coverage of political, economic, and cultural events of importance to the western world. The single-volume edition (January 1977, 688 pages, $10.95) and the two-volume edition (January 1977, 304 and 432 pages respectively, $6.95 each) are illustrated, paperback texts.

Civilization and Society in the West
Carolly Erickson
Instructor's Manual available

Graphic, descriptive language, skillful use of quotations, and fascinating stories of real men and women in history give this introductory text the absorbing pull of high-quality fiction. Examine in December. January 1978, approx. 544 pages, illustrated, paperback, approx. $10.95
The Democratic Experience
A Short American History
Fourth Single-Volume Edition
Carl N. Degler / Thomas C. Cochran / Vincent P. De Santis / Holman Hamilton / William H. Harbaugh / Arthur S. Link / James M. McPherson / David M. Potter / Clarence L. Ver Steeg
Instructor's Manual available

The brief American history classic is updated with new emphasis on social history. January 1977, 688 pages, illustrated, paperback, $9.95

We Americans
A Topical History of the United States
Leonard Pitt, California State University, Northridge
Instructor's Resource Book with test items available

Students across the country are excited about We Americans' topical approach, biographical sketches, interesting quotes, special study aids, and extensive illustration program. We Americans is available in a single-volume, hardbound edition (850 pages, illustrated, $13.50) and a two-volume, paperback edition (368 and 510 pages respectively, illustrated, $7.95 each).

The Burdens of Progress
1900-1929
Richard M. Abrams, University of California, Berkeley

Dramatic changes taking place in America around the turn of the century and the resulting struggle of many Americans to hold on to traditional values are discussed in detail. Examine in October. January 1978, approx. 208 pages, illustrated, paperback, approx. $4.95

For further information on these and other titles visit Booth 113 or write Jennifer Toms, Department SAP
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman and Company
College Division
GERMAN BUENOS AIRES, 1900–1933
Social Change and Cultural Crisis
By Ronald C. Newton
300 pages, $15.00

PROGRESSIVE CITIES
The Commission Government Movement in America, 1901–1920
By Bradley R. Rice
224 pages, $10.95

KILLING THE HIDDEN WATERS
By Charles Bowden
240 pages, $9.95

THE PRISONERS OF PEROTE
By William Preston Stapp
Foreword by Joe B. Frantz
Barker Texas History Center Series, No. 1
208 pages, $8.95

PAUL MARTIN
Victorian Photographer
By Roy Flukinger, Larry Schaaf, and Standish Meacham
130 photographs, 235 pages, $24.95

PHOTOJOURNALIST
The Career of Jimmy Hare
By Lewis L. Gould and Richard Greffe
101 photographs, 169 pages, $12.95

BIG THICKET LEGACY
Compiled and edited by Campbell and Lynn Loughmiller
Foreword by Francis E. Abernethy
256 pages, $12.95

WILLIAM KNOX
The Life and Thought of an Eighteenth-Century Imperialist
By Leland J. Bellot
276 pages, $12.95

ESSAYS ON MODERN EUROPEAN REVOLUTIONARY HISTORY
The Walter Prescott Webb Memorial Lectures
Edited by Bede K. Lackner and Kenneth Roy Philp
Introduction by Charles Tilly
156 pages, $7.95

MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES IN THE OIL CONTROVERSY, 1917–1942
By Lorenzo Meyer
Translated by Muriel Vasconcellos
389 pages, $19.95

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS
Box 7819 Austin, Texas 78712
Visit with editor Barbara Burnham at our display.
THE FREE AND THE UNFREE
A New History of the United States
by Peter N. Carroll and David W. Noble

The Free and the Unfree is a provocative revisionist study of U.S. history from pre-Columbian times to the post-Watergate era. The authors focus their analysis on the dynamic relationship between power-holders and the various out-groups. Throughout, historical, social, and political events are interwoven to provide "a broad, interpretive and extremely well-written analysis of the American experience that offers new insight into the American past."

—Robert A. Divine, University of Texas at Austin

500 pages 0-14-022038-0 $4.95

A CITY IN TERROR:
The 1919 Boston Police Strike
Francis Russell

256 pages 0-14-004414-0 $3.95

CIVILIZING THE MACHINE:
Technology and Republican Values in America, 1776-1900
John F. Kasson

274 pages 0-14-004415-9 $2.95

GOLDEN DOOR TO AMERICA:
The Jewish Immigrant Experience
Abraham J. Karp

288 pages 0-14-004544-9 $2.95

MAHATMA GANDHI
AND HIS APOSTLES
Ved Mehta

260 pages 0-14-004571-6 $2.95

THE MAKING OF AN AFRICAN LEGEND
The Biafra Story
Frederick Forsyth

256 pages 0-14-004468-X $1.95

MAO TSE-TUNG AND CHINA
C. P. FitzGerald

200 pages 0-14-021947-1 $2.50

THE MEDIEVAL MACHINE:
The Industrial Revolution of the Middle Ages
Jean Gimpel

288 pages 0-14-004514-7 $2.95

MUSSOLINI'S ROMAN EMPIRE
Denis Mack Smith

336 pages 0-14-003849-3 $3.95

THE NEW INDIA
Ved Mehta

192 pages 0-14-004570-8 $2.50

THE WHORES OF WAR:
Mercenaries Today
Wilfred Burchett & Derek Roebuck

240 pages 0-14-022027-5 $2.95

Visit us at Booths 310 and 312

PENGUIN BOOKS
625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
New Books in History from LSU Press

**Eric Voegelin's Search for Order in History**
Edited by Stephen A. McKnight 256 pages, $11.95

**Democracy and the Ethical Life**
A Philosophy of Politics and Community
Claes G. Ryn 224 pages, $10.95

**Place Over Time**
The Continuity of Southern Distinctiveness
Carl N. Degler 160 pages, $8.95

**Maverick Republican in the Old North State**
A Political Biography of Daniel L. Russell
Jeffrey J. Crow and Robert F. Durden 232 pages, $14.95

**Martin Behrman of New Orleans** Memoirs of a City Boss
Edited by John R. Kemp 384 pages, $20.00

**Cracker Messiah** Governor Sidney J. Catts of Florida
Wayne Flynt 376 pages, $20.00

**Toward a Patriarchal Republic** The Secession of Georgia
Michael P. Johnson 272 pages, $15.00

**Leander Perez** Boss of the Delta
Glen Jeansonne 464 pages, $25.00

**Urban Growth in the Age of Sectionalism**
Virginia, 1847–1861
David R. Goldfield 320 pages, $17.50

**The Forgotten People** Cane River's Creoles of Color
Gary B. Mills 336 pages, $20.00, $7.95 paper

**Joseph E. Brown of Georgia**
Joseph H. Parks 696 pages, $35.00

New volumes in the
**Louisiana Bicentennial Reprint Series**
* Joseph G. Tregle, Jr., General Editor

**Charlevoix's Louisiana**
Selections from the *History and the Journal*
Edited by Charles E. O'Neill 304 pages, $12.95

**A History of Louisiana** Particularly of the Cession of that Colony to the United States of America
François Barbé-Marbois
Edited by E. Wilson Lyon 536 pages, $14.95

**Louisiana State University Press**
Baton Rouge 70803
*Visit us at booth 211*
NEW IN 1978

AMERICANS IN A CHANGING WORLD
A History of the United States in the Twentieth Century
WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS


FROM THESE BEGINNINGS
A Biographical Approach to American History
Second Edition (in Two Volumes)
RODERICK NASH


INTERPRETING COLONIAL AMERICA
Selected Readings, Second Edition
JAMES KIRBY MARTIN, Editor


THE DISUNITED STATES
The Era of Civil War and Reconstruction, Second Edition
THOMAS H. O’CONNOR

This text provides a readable synthesis of the period from the late 1840s to the 1890s. The Second Edition includes a new chapter that covers the history of Reconstruction past 1877 and two new maps. Tentative: 288 pages; $5.95/paper. February 1978. ISBN 0-06-044878-4.
China to 1850: A Short History

Charles O. Hucker. By the author of the highly acclaimed China's Imperial Past and written in the same lively style, this is a distillation of what every general reader or beginning student should know about the history of traditional Chinese civilization. Cloth, About $10.00; paper, $2.95

Chang Tso-lin in Northeast China, 1911–1928

China, Japan, and the Manchurian Idea. Gavan McCormack. Drawn against the background of Japanese imperialism in Republican China, this work focuses on the involvement of the most powerful Chinese warlord of his time in the military, social, and industrial development of Northeast China. $16.50

The City in Late Imperial China

Edited by G. William Skinner. Sixteen papers by social scientists and institutional historians examine various aspects of the traditional Chinese city. Illustrated with over fifty maps and plates; special end-paper maps show the cities of China in 1894 classified according to size, administrative level, and economic importance. $35.00

Nakahara

Family Farming and Population in a Japanese Village, 1717–1830. Thomas C. Smith. Why did population remain static through most of the Tokugawa period rather than rising in the usual way as productivity rose? This study seeks the answer in heretofore unperceived rural marriage and childbearing patterns. $10.00

Japan: A Short Cultural History


Marx’s Theory of History

William H. Shaw. Offers a fresh approach to Marx’s theory of historical materialism, an attempt “to excavate what Marx’s theory says, unpack its meaning, explore its nuances, and highlight some of its internal difficulties.” Jan. About $12.50

The Stationers’ Company

A History, 1403–1959. Cyprian Blagden. An authoritative history, first published in 1960, of the institution originally responsible for control of the book trade in England and through which copyright law was developed and administered. $17.50

Stanford University Press
Women in Russia

Edited by Dorothy Atkinson, Alexander Dallin & Gail Warshofsky Lapidus. Eighteen essays by historians and social scientists discuss aspects of Russian women's lives from earliest times to the present, with an emphasis on their problems and opportunities in the Soviet Union today. $18.50

The Rulers of German Africa, 1884–1914

L. H. Gann & Peter Duignan. The first book in a planned series dealing with the social structure of the European colonial services in Africa, this work examines Germany's military and administrative personnel in the colonies of German East Africa, South-West Africa, Cameroun, and Togo. $17.50

Society and Homicide in Thirteenth-Century England

James Buchanan Given. This detailed study of the patterns of homicide in London, Bristol, and five English counties from 1202 to 1272 analyzes homicide as a social relationship that can tell us much about medieval life and social organization that might otherwise remain unknown or mysterious. $12.50

Gracchus Babeuf

The First Revolutionary Communist. R. B. Rose. The first full-length biography in English of a central figure in the history of communism and of the French Revolution. It traces Babeuf's life and the evolution of his ideas from his native Picardy to Paris during the critical years 1793–95. Nov. About $18.50

Revolution and Urban Politics in Provincial France

Troyes and Reims, 1786–1790. Lynn A. Hunt. The author contrasts the effects of the Revolution on two textile manufacturing towns in Champagne whose diverse reactions show what was peculiarly local and what truly national about the Revolution. $11.50

Minas Gerais in the Brazilian Federation, 1889–1937

John D. Wirth. The first of three independent but coordinated studies on Brazilian regionalism. The author analyzes the social and political structure of Minas Gerais with an emphasis on the role of the state's political elites. $17.50

Race and Class in Colonial Oaxaca

John K. Chance. This study of changing social stratification in the city of Oaxaca examines the system of ranked ethnic statuses, encoded in Spanish law, that emerged in response to the growth of the New World's racially mixed population. $14.00

Stanford University Press
At Booth 214 . . .

for the Western civilization survey course . . .

Western Civilization
An Urban Perspective
Second Edition

F. Roy Willis, University of California — Davis

1977 Two-volume Paperbound

• Instructor’s Manual

Just Published . . .

from our
Civilization and Society series . . .

Roman Society
Henry C. Boren, University of North Carolina — Chapel Hill 1977
Paperbound 336 pages

A superbly written survey of the history of Rome, focusing on social and economic history with supporting discussions of political and legal matters. Topics frequently neglected — religion, the roles of women, economic problems such as inflation — are covered more fully than in the usual history text.

A History of England,
Third Edition
Lacey Baldwin Smith, Northwestern University — General Editor
1976 1400 total pages
Paper 4 volumes

Readings in Ancient History:
From Gilgamesh to
Diocletian, Second Edition
Edited by Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University
1976 Paper 468 pages

European History in a World Perspective, Third Edition
Shepard B. Clough, Columbia University — General Editor
1975 1800 total pages
2 and 3 volumes

The Cold War: A Conflict of Ideology and Power, Second Edition
Edited by Norman A. Graebner, The University of Virginia
1976 Paper 206 pages

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-226-1388.
In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-8850, ext. 1344.

D.C. Heath and Company
Home Office: 126 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318
Rockville, Md. 20852 / St. Louis, Mo. 63132 / San Antonio, Texas 78217
Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto, Ontario M5H 1B9

A Raytheon Company

HEATH

156
At Booth 214 . . .

for the introductory survey course . . .

The Great Republic
A History of the American People

Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

• Study Guide
• Test Item File
• Instructor's Manual

The American Pageant:
A History of the Republic,
Fifth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University
1975 1200 total pages
One-volume Cloth; Two-volume Paper

from our Problems in American
Civilization series . . .
The Declaration of Independence and
the Constitution, Third Edition
Edited by Earl Latham, Amherst College

Pearl Harbor: Roosevelt and the Com-
ing of the War, Third Edition
Edited by George M. Waller, Butler University

Slavery in American Society, Second
Edition
Edited by Richard D. Brown, University
of Connecticut and Stephen G. Rabe, University of Hartford

Nationalism and Communism in Asia:
The American Response
Edited by Norman A. Graebner, The
University of Virginia

Just Published . . .

American Foreign Policy:
A History
Thomas G. Paterson, University
of Connecticut; J. Garry Clifford,
University of Connecticut; Kenneth
J. Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis
1977 Casebound; 640 pages

The best and most current scholarship—supported with a superb
map and illustration program—and smoothly integrated under the
general theme of “expansionism” in
this survey of American diplomatic
history from colonial times to the
present.

Speculations on American
History
Morton Borden and Otis L. Gra-
ham, Jr., both of the University of
California — Santa Barbara
1977 Paperback; 224 pages

Students are led to analyze critically
what happened in American history
by speculating on what might have
happened. The authors focus on 12
separate events—6 before the Civil
War, 6 after—briefly describe
what happened, and then move on
to provocative speculations about
what might have been.
ADLAI STEVENSON OF ILLINOIS
John Bartlow Martin. Charting the public life and private contradictions of one of the most complex men ever to seek national office, this biography is "enormously detailed, stringently unsentimental and altogether excellent." —Newsweek. Paperbound, $6.95

THE ANCHOR ATLAS OF WORLD HISTORY
Volume II: From the French Revolution to the American Bicentennial
Hermann Kinder and Werner Hilgemann. Completing an unusual reference set, this second volume uses 204 full-color maps and diagrams to demonstrate the impact of the discoveries, wars, treaties, alliances, religious, and artistic movements of the past two centuries. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound, $5.95

THE EMPIRE OF REASON
How Europe Invented the Enlightenment and America Realized It
Henry Steele Commager. "This book triumphantly captures an era of great creativity on two continents. With encyclopedic learning and luminous prose, Commager compares European intention with American achievement...brilliantly persuasive."—Richard B. Morris. Hardbound, $10.00

MAO TSE-TUNG ON GUERRILLA WARFARE

PLAQUES AND PEOPLES
Changing Patterns of Disease in History
William H. McNeill. A distinguished historian examines the largely ignored role of infectious diseases have played in shaping human events. "A fresh outlook...I have learned much from this book."—William Durant. "I was enthralled."—Sir Peter Medawar. Hardbound, $10.00

TWEED'S NEW YORK
Leo Hershkowitz. Hershkowitz draws on previously untapped sources to demonstrate that "Boss" Tweed has been the victim of a colossal "smear" campaign. "Should be required reading for everyone interested in urban affairs and political history."—Library Journal. Hardbound, $12.50; Paperbound, $6.95

At the Annual Meeting
Booth 321
An Invitation to Visit the St. Martin's Exhibit (Booth #118)

Generations of Americans
A History of the United States
Keith Ian Polakoff, Norman Rosenberg, Grania Bolton, Ronald Story, and Jordan Schwarz

"Of all the texts I have studied for this course, yours is by far the best."
—Edward McKinley, Asbury College

Published 1976
Part One 496 pages paperbound, $6.95
Part Two 544 pages paperbound, $6.95
Combined Edition 928 pages paperbound, $9.95

America Since 1945
Second Edition
edited by Robert D. Marcus and David Burner, State University of New York—Stony Brook

"The editors maintain their high standards of excellence and have made judicious choices of recent major sources."
—Thomas M. Campbell, Florida State University

Published 1977 384 pages paperbound, $5.95

Puritan New England
Essays on Religion, Society, and Culture
Alden T. Vaughan, Columbia University
and Francis J. Bremer, Thomas More College

"...an intelligently and broadly conceived collection of essays on the Puritans—the best volume of readings I know of."
—Daniel B. Smith, University of Virginia

Published 1977 400 pages paperbound, $5.95

Europe Since 1945
A Concise History
J. Robert Wegs, Vanderbilt University

"An excellent book. A good narrative with perceptive interpretations."
—Joseph O. Baylen, Georgia State University

Published 1977 256 pages paperbound, $5.95

Please visit us at the American Historical Association meeting for complimentary examination copies or further information on these and other new books. Or write to:

St. Martin's Press
P.O. Box 5352, New York, N.Y. 10017
Please stop by Booth #408.
We'd like to tell you about . . .

. . . Our two new American History surveys

THESE UNITED STATES
The Questions of Our Past
Volume I: To 1877  Volume II: Since 1865
and Single Volume Edition
Irwin Unger
New York University
A two-volume Study Guide and an Instructor's Manual are also available.

OUR AMERICAN HISTORY
A Brief View
Volume I: To 1877  Volume II: Civil War to Present
and Single Volume Edition
H. Larry Ingle  James A. Ward
University of Tennessee, Chattanooga University of Tennessee, Chattanooga
An Instructor's Manual is also available.

. . . The newest editions of our popular American History supplements

THE SOCIAL FABRIC
Second Edition
Volume I: American Life from 1607 to the Civil War
Volume II: American Life from the Civil War to the Present
John H. Cary  Julius Weinberg
Cleveland State University  Cleveland State University

WORDS THAT MADE AMERICAN HISTORY
Fourth Edition
Volume I: From Colonial Times to the 1870s
Volume II: Since the Civil War
Richard N. Current  John A. Garraty  Julius Weinberg
University of North Carolina—Greensboro  Columbia University  Cleveland State University
An Instructor's Manual is available.

. . . And, an important new introductory text

AFRICAN HISTORY
Philip Curtin  Steven Feierman  Leonard Thompson  Jan Vansina
Johns Hopkins University  University of Wisconsin, Madison  Yale University  University of Wisconsin, Madison
Paper 600 pages Nov. 1977 $10.95 tent.

COLLEGE DIVISION
LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY
34 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02106
THE LIBRARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY

This series of short, interpretive biographies focuses on Americans whose actions and ideas made a significant impact on the course and movement of history. Each biography relates the life of an individual to the broader themes or developments of his time. Paperback and brief, the books included in the series make ideal supplements for the American History survey course. Each biography features a preface by series editor Oscar Handlin and an extensive bibliographic essay. $3.95 per title

New to the series:

SAMUEL GOMPERS AND ORGANIZED LABOR IN AMERICA
Harold C. Livesay

Other titles in the series:

THE PURITAN DILEMMA: THE STORY OF JOHN WINTHROP
Edmund S. Morgan

AMERICAN GENESIS: CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH AND THE FOUNDING OF VIRGINIA
Alden Vaughan

ISAAC BACKUS AND THE AMERICAN PIETISTIC TRADITION
William G. McLoughlin

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN AND A RISING PEOPLE
Verner W. Crane

ELI WHITNEY AND THE BIRTH OF AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY
Constance McL. Green

ANDREW JACKSON AND THE SEARCH FOR VINDICATION
James C. Curtis

HENRY CLAY AND THE ART OF AMERICAN POLITICS
Clement Eaton

DANIEL WEBSTER AND THE RISE OF NATIONAL CONSERVATISM
Richard N. Current

WILLIAM LLOYD GARRISON AND THE HUMANITARIAN REFORMERS
Russel B. Nye

STEPHEN A. DOUGLAS, DEFENDER OF THE UNION
Gerald M. Capers

U.S. GRANT AND THE AMERICAN MILITARY TRADITION
Bruce Catton

ANDREW CARNEGIE AND THE RISE OF BIG BUSINESS
Harold C. Livesay

BOURBON LEADER: GROVER CLEVELAND AND THE DEMOCRATIC PARTY
Horace Samuel Merrill

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON AND THE NEGRO'S PLACE IN AMERICAN LIFE
Samuel R. Spencer, Jr.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND THE POLITICS OF POWER
G. Wallace Chessman

ELIHU ROOT AND THE CONSERVATIVE TRADITION
Richard W. Leopold

WILLIAM H. WELCH AND THE RISE OF MODERN MEDICINE
Donald Fleming

ROBERT LAFAOLLETTE AND THE INSurgent SPIRIT
David P. Thelen

WOODROW WILSON AND THE POLITICS OF MORALITY
John Morton Blum

AL SMITH AND HIS AMERICA
Oscar Handlin

HERBERT HOOVER: THE FORGOTTEN PROGRESSIVE
Joan Hoff Wilson
The Devil
Perceptions of Evil from Antiquity to Primitive Christianity
By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL. Illuminating a compelling topic, this lively book draws upon a vast number of sources from diverse cultures to trace the development of the concept of evil up to the period of the New Testament. 50 black-and-white illustrations. $15.00

Medieval Foundations of Renaissance Humanism
By WALTER ULLMANN. One of the world's leading medievalists here locates the origins of Renaissance humanism in the later Middle Ages and demonstrates that it was in large part both politically motivated and socially conditioned. $12.50

The Late Middle Ages
Art and Architecture from 1350 to the Advent of the Renaissance
By WIM SWAAN. With its stunning illustrations and informative text, this volume is an impressive synthesis of all the arts of Western Europe during the late Middle Ages. 17 color plates, 330 black-and-white photographs. $27.50

Country Life in Classical Times
Edited, translated, and with an introduction, by K.D. WHITE. This volume brings together evocative passages from classical literature that treat the countryside and country living of the ancient Greeks and Romans. 60 black-and-white illustrations. $12.50

Tribonian
By A.M. HONORÉ. This exemplary work is the first full-scale study of the life and work of the minister for legislation and propaganda to the emperor Justinian who directed the three-volume codification of Roman law that survives today. $35.00

New in the World Economic History series
An Introduction to the Sources of European Economic History, 1500-1800
Volume I. Western Europe
Edited by GEOFFREY PARKER and CHARLES WILSON. Bringing together a wealth of essential data hitherto unavailable in English, this book gives examples of the most important sources of Western European economic history and illustrates the ways in which they can be used. $17.50

Also available in the series...
RISE OF THE ATLANTIC ECONOMIES by Ralph Davis $14.50 cloth; $6.95 paper
THE EARLY GROWTH OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMY by Georges Duby $12.50
ECONOMICS AND EMPIRE, 1830-1914 by D.K. Fieldhouse $17.50
Lafayette in the Age of the American Revolution

Selected Letters and Papers, 1776-1790
Volume I: December 7, 1776-March 30, 1778

Edited by STANLEY J. IDZERDA. This is the first of six volumes in a new series that will form a rich documentary chronicle of the Marquis de Lafayette's role in the American Revolution—offering an unparalleled picture of the times and leading to a greater understanding of why Lafayette has remained a central figure in the American memory. 36 black-and-white illustrations. $18.50

The Sources of Antislavery Constitutionalism in America, 1760-1848

By WILLIAM M. WIECEK. Considering court cases, statutes, and a broad range of extrajudicial thought, this ambitious book examines the antislavery movement from the eve of the American Revolution to the Wilmot Proviso and the 1848 national elections. $15.00

Family and Community

Italian Immigrants in Buffalo, 1880-1930

By VIRGINIA YANS-McLAUGHLIN. Using the family as her focal point, Professor Yans-McLaughlin first examines Old World conditions and then identifies the factors that helped the immigrants make the transition from peasants to urban workers. $12.50

The Dutch Revolt

By GEOFFREY PARKER. The result of twelve years of intensive research, this important new book should replace Motley and Geyl as the standard account in English of one of the crucial sequences of events in European history. Maps and charts. $17.50

Social Change and Scientific Organization

The Royal Institution, 1799-1844

By MORRIS BERMAN. Providing an original study of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, this book describes the social and intellectual changes that led to the development of science as a value system during the Industrial Revolution. $17.50

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS   ITHACA AND LONDON
MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Fourth Edition
Edited by HOWARD H. QUINT, MILTON CANTOR, and DEAN ALBERTSON, all of the University of Massachusetts
A fresh look at old issues is presented in this well-received two-volume paperback, now in its Fourth Edition. The 30-some essays comprising the text have been written exclusively for this collection by renowned historians. The elimination of problems such as segregation and discrimination has made way for new problems on women and social unrest while the remaining articles have been abridged for clarity and conciseness. Pertinent documents and copious suggested readings supplement each selection. The text of these volumes is designed to run parallel to college survey courses in American history. (Paperbound)

FROM THE TIGRIS TO THE TIBER
Revised Edition
By TOM B. JONES, University of Minnesota
The revision of this popular book offers new discoveries and interpretations in ancient history, new maps, additional illustrations, and an extended bibliography. Meticulous, yet lively, this narrative of the past explores the civilizations of the Near East, Greece, and Rome in a general survey compatible with introductory courses in European or Western Civilization. (Paperbound)

JACKSONIAN AMERICA:
Society, Personality, and Politics, Revised Edition
By EDWARD PESSEN, The Graduate Center of the City University of New York
Considered one of the most thorough examinations on the Jacksonian Era, this book has been revised with the influence of possibly every related source published since the 1969 edition. Highlights of this study include the lampooning of traditional dogmas, the investigation of overlooked aspects of the era, and the synthesis of clashing interpretations. The book can be used as a basic text for the Jacksonian Period or a supplement for courses in Pre-Civil War history. (Paperbound)

VISIT THE DORSEY EXHIBIT • BOOTH 221
Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request; please indicate course title and text presently used.
SAVANNAH, 1855

A History of Georgia
Kenneth Coleman, General Editor; Numan V. Bartley, F. N. Boney, William F. Holmes, Phinizy Spalding, and Charles E. Wynes
Foreword by President Jimmy Carter
$12.50

The Press, Politics, and Patronage
The American Government’s Use of Newspapers, 1789–1875
Culver Haygood Smith
$18.50

Unmailable
Congress and the Post Office
Dorothy Ganfield Fowler
$14.50

Prince Lichnowsky and the Great War
Harry F. Young
$11.00

Milledgeville
Georgia’s Antebellum Capital
James C. Bonner
$14.50

John Ross, Cherokee Chief
Gary Moulton
$12.00

The University of Georgia Press
Athens 30602
Books on display at American University Press Services, Booths 324 & 326
Important Books from Forum

The American Republic
John A. Schutz and Richard S. Kirkendall
Two distinguished scholars have written a new U.S. Survey textbook destined to become a classic. 640 pages.

The English Heritage
Frederic A. Youngs, Jr., Earl Reitan, Henry L. Snyder, David Fahey
An exciting new English history text with an introduction by the noted historian, J. H. Plumb. 512 Pages.

FDR's America
David E. Kyvig
The Shaping of Modern America: 1877-1916
Vincent P. DeSantis
Two outstanding texts for 20th-century U.S. history courses.

The Japanese World
William J. Miller
The Southeast Asian World
John F. Cady
The Indian World
David Kopf and James C. Bishop
New brief texts for Asian history courses or world civilization courses. The Chinese World available in 1978. 82 pages each/paper.

The Face of Europe
Peter N. Stearns
An alternative approach which can be used alone or to supplement a traditional civilization text. 311 pages/paper.

Preview of Books for 1978
Wilsonian Diplomacy
Edward B. Parsons
Kentucky: Its History and Heritage
Fred J. Hood
A readings collection which traces Kentucky's history from the first settlements to the present. 256 pages/paper.

Problems in Civilization
David H. Pinkney, General Editor
**NEW & FORTHCOMING**

**Abraham Lincoln and the Indian Civil War**
David A. Nichols. Placing Indian affairs in the broader context of American development, Nichols shows that Lincoln’s attitudes toward Indian affairs were inextricably enmeshed in a labyrinth of financial, political, military, and social problems. 1978 $15.00 (T)

**The Twentieth-Century American West: A Potpourri**
Gene M. Gressley. In six evocative essays, Gressley treats the topics of colonialism, western regionalism, and federalism and the western bureaucracy, as he endeavors to examine and define various thematic concepts in the history of the American West. 1977 $12.00

**Marcus Crassus and the Late Roman Republic**
Allen M. Ward. Ward shows that Crassus (115-53? B.C.), a strenuous rival of Pompey, did not have the support of the leading optimates. Argues that Crassus’s sudden political shifts as he maneuvered for advantage explain many perplexing problems surrounding the history of the late Roman Republic. 1977 $15.50

**“Young Bob” La Follette**
A Biography of Robert La Follette, Jr.
Patrick J. Maney. This full-scale biography of La Follette is the first to be based on the massive La Follette Family papers. Maney goes beyond the man to shed light on pivotal movements and developments in twentieth-century American life. 1978 $17.00 (T)

**Louis Kossuth and Young America**
A Study of Sectionalism and Foreign Policy, 1848-1852
Donald M. Spencer. Exiled Hungarian leader Louis Kossuth arrived in the U.S. in the 1850s determined to raise support for his second revolution attempt. Spencer discusses Kossuth’s profound influence on Young America, a movement committed to spreading abroad the principles of Americanism. 1977 $12.50

**The Arts and Architecture of German Settlements in Missouri**
A Survey of a Vanishing Culture
Charles van Ravenswaay. This monumental survey, featuring more than 600 photographs, graphically portrays evidence of the rich German influence upon the arts and architecture of the lower Missouri River valley. Documents the German immigrants’ success in adapting to the Missouri environment, re-creating much of their traditional homeland culture. 1977 $45.00

**Senator Lenroot of Wisconsin**
A Political Biography, 1900-1929
Herbert F. Margulies. Using a narrative, chronological approach, Margulies explores the political career of Irvine L. Lenroot, focusing on his years in the Wisconsin assembly and Congress. Examines Lenroot’s actions in helping to secure famous Wisconsin reforms and his relationship with Robert M. La Follette. 1977 $21.00

**MISSOURI**
Booth 325
NORTON Your checklist of new titles on display at Booths 108 and 110

New revisions in the Norton History of Modern Europe (Felix Gilbert, General Editor)
- Vol. II  RICHARD S. DUNN
  The Age of Religious Wars, 1559-1689, Second Edition*
- Vol. IV  CHARLES BREUNIG
  The Age of Revolution and Reaction, 1789-1850, Second Edition*
- Vol. V  NORMAN RICH
  The Age of Nationalism and Reform, 1850-1890, Second Edition*
- Vol. VI  FELIX GILBERT
  The End of the European Era, 1890 to the Present, Second Edition*

American History
- BURTON BLEDSOE
  The Culture of Professionalism*
- JOHN D. BUENKER
  Urban Liberalism and Progressive Reform*
- WESLEY FRANK CRAVEN
  White, Red, and Black: The Seventeenth-Century Virginian*
- WILLIAM H. GOETZMANN
  Exploration and Empire: The Explorer and the Scientist in the Winning of the American West*
- MARGARET JARMAN HAGOOD
  Mothers of the South: Portraiture of the White Tenant Farm Woman*
- JOHN S. HALLER and ROBIN M. HALLER
  The Physician and Sexuality in Victorian America*
- WINTHROP D. JORDAN
  White Over Black: American Attitudes Toward the Negro, 1550-1812*
- ROBERT C. McMATH, JR.
  Populist Vanguard: A History of the Southern Farmers' Alliance*
- EDMUND S. MORGAN (Ed.)
  The Challenge of the American Revolution*
- JAMES L. ROARK
  Masters without Slaves*
- DARRETT B. RUTMAN
  American Puritanism*
- JOEL H. SILBEY  A Respectable Minority: The Democratic Party in the Civil War Era, 1860-1868*
- PETER SHAW
  The Character of John Adams*
- GAVIN WRIGHT
  The Political Economy of the Cotton South*
- The States and the Nation Series published by Norton and The American Association for State and Local History

European History
- ANTONY ANDREWS  The Greeks*
- CARLO M. CIPOLLA
  Clocks and Culture, 1300-1700*
- PETER GAY
  The Enlightenment: An Interpretation Volume I: The Rise of Modern Paganism*
  Volume II: The Science of Freedom*
- ALAN HODGART
  Economics of Imperialism*
- JOHN L. H. KEEP
  The Russian Revolution: A Study in Mass Mobilization*
- ALAN MACFARLANE
  The Family Life of Ralph Josselin: An Essay in Historical Archeology*
- NICCOLO MACHIAVELLI
  The Prince newly translated and edited by Robert M. Adams*
- ROY A. MEDVEDEV and ZHORES A. MEDVEDEV
  Khrushchev: The Years in Power*
- ROY A. MEDVEDEV (Ed.)
  The Samizdat Register*
- ALEKSANDR NERICH
  The Punished Peoples*
- ALEXANDER RABINOWITCH
  The Bolsheviks Come to Power*
- WILLIAM R. ROCK
  British Appeasement in the 1930s*
- ROBERT C. TUCKER (Ed.)
  The Marx-Engels Reader, Second Edition*
- ROBERT C. TUCKER (Ed.)
  Stalinism: Essays in Historical Interpretation*

*Available in a paperback edition

W.W. NORTON & COMPANY, INC.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036

168
THE INVASION OF AMERICA
Indians, Colonialism, and the Cant of Conquest
Francis Jennings. (1975) $14.95
Attend the author’s session on this persuasive study. “The historiography of Indian-European relations will never be the same.”—AHR

WALTER HINES PAGE
The Southerner as American, 1855–1918
John Milton Cooper, Jr. $15.95

THE PAPERS OF JOHN MARSHALL, Vol. II*
Charles T. Cullen and Herbert A. Johnson, editors. $18.95

THE DUKE’S PROVINCE
A Study of New York Politics and Society
Robert C. Ritchie. $15.95

GERMANY AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION*
Horst Dippel. B. A. Uhlendorf, translator.
Foreword by R. R. Palmer. $19.95

PROTESTANTS IN AN AGE OF SCIENCE
The Baconian Ideal and Antebellum Religious Thought
Theodore Dwight Bozeman. $14.95

TO THE WEBSTER–ASHBURTON TREATY
A Study in Anglo-American Relations, 1783–1843
Howard Jones. $15.95

BARGAINING FOR SUPREMACY
Anglo-American Naval Collaboration, 1937–1941
James R. Leutze. $17.95

INTELLECTUALS AND DECOLONIZATION IN FRANCE
Paul Clay Sorum. $16.95

THE BRETONS AGAINST FRANCE
Ethnic Minority Nationalism in Twentieth-Century Brittany
Jack E. Reece. $16.95

*Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture.

The University of North Carolina Press
Box 2288 Chapel Hill 27514
LIDDELL HART
A Study of his Military Thought
BRIAN BOND

Basil Liddell Hart (1895-1970), British military strategist, theoretician, historian, and widely-read journalist was, as Bond sees him, a pragmatic thinker drawing lessons from history—particularly from the appalling mistakes of World War I. "...the first comprehensive and systematic analysis of the ideas of a writer who helped shape Western military thought after 1918."—Peter Paret.

304 pp., 3 maps, index. $14.95

‘BONEY’ FULLER
Soldier, Strategist, and Writer, 1878-1966
ANTHONY JOHN TRYTHALL

John Frederick Charles Fuller was, like his friend Liddell Hart, a prolific writer on military affairs who attempted to persuade his countrymen of the importance of mobilized warfare. Trythall, a British army officer, brings to this work a special understanding of the qualities and shortcomings of the man and of the influence of his views. "...no other book on Fuller is likely to reach the level of this one, and as long as Fuller’s books are read there should be a demand for an authoritative biography."—Jay Luvaas.

304 pp., illus. $13.95

WAR, STRATEGY, AND MARITIME POWER
B. MITCHELL SIMPSON, III, editor

In this compendium of informed thinking on the complexities of the use and abuse of military might, nineteen contributors from both sides of the Atlantic discuss the nature and purpose of war, strategy, war and maritime power in the technological revolution; and politics and strategy in the nuclear era.

360 pp., index. $19.50

WILSONIAN MARITIME DIPLOMACY, 1913-1921
JEFFREY J. SAFFORD

This study of the way the Wilson administration built the war-born U.S. Merchant Marine into a significant factor in international diplomacy "provides extensive new material, places that data in a comprehensive framework, and offers a coherent and persuasive analysis and interpretation."—William A. Williams.

304 pp., bibliography, index. $16.50
THE MAKING OF THE NEW POOR LAW
The Politics of Inquiry, Enactment, and Implementation, 1832-39
ANTHONY BRUNDAGE

Brundage examines the crucial first five years of the establishment of England's New Poor Law, making full use, for the first time, of the vast store of Poor Law Commission manuscripts. He presents a new view of this law as developmental rather than revolutionary and as a measure that had the support of the peers and the gentry and of Tories as well as of Whigs. "...the most coherent, incisive, and illuminating study of the New Poor Law that I have read." —David Roberts.
222 pp., frontispiece, bibliography, index. $12.50

THE SECOND EMPIRE REVISITED
A Historiographical Study
STUART L. CAMPBELL

Campbell uses the historiography of the Second Empire as an example of the extent to which historians are advocates who take the present as their point of departure. He discusses how, until recently, French politics and the writing of French history have been virtually indistinguishable, how Berr, Febvre, and Bloch strove to raise historiography beyond politics, how Mathiez introduced the Marxist view, and how present historians emphasize Bonapartist political economy and the modernization of society.
264 pp., bibliography, index. $14.95

BISHOP AND CHAPTER
The Governance of the Bishopric of Speyer to 1552
LAWRENCE G. DUGGAN

The author uses the cathedral chapter of Speyer as a case study of the rise of territorial governance in medieval Germany, covering such matters as the power of prelates who were also princes; the relation to both papal and feudal authority; and the conflicts between bishops, canons, and burghers. "Duggan handles his source material very well and presents his evidence in a lucid and clear way." —F.L. Carsten.
320 pp., maps, charts, bibliography, index. $19.50

Visit with us in Booth 323

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY PRESS
30 College Avenue, New Brunswick NJ 08903

171
A Sacred Circle
The Dilemma of the Intellectual in the Old South, 1840-1860
Drew Gilpin Faust
"Distinguished historians have previously sought to recapture the mood and message of the proslavery apologists, but none is as convincing or as knowledgeable as Professor Faust... The result is the freshest interpretation of the role of the ante-bellum intellectual in a quarter century."—Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University $11.00

Work Without Salvation
America's Intellectuals and Industrial Alienation, 1880-1910
James B. Gilbert
Writing with contemporary problems very much in view, Gilbert traces the gradual undermining of traditional myths about the efficacy of work in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. $14.00

Organized Medicine in the Progressive Era
The Move toward Monopoly
James G. Burrow
Examining how the medical profession gained control of medical practice at the crucial state level, Burrow deals with the reforms in medical education, the development of the AMA, the battles with rival healing sects, and the issue of health insurance. $12.95

William Penn's Legacy
Politics and Social Structure in Provincial Pennsylvania, 1726-1755
Alan Tully
From a detailed study of a 30-year period in Pennsylvania's history, Tully offers the unusual view that the 18th century political world was one largely of peace and order, maintained by various institutional safeguards. $14.00

Ambivalent Americans
The Know-Nothing Party in Maryland
Jean H. Baker
Are the Know-Nothings best understood as a response to the rapid economic, social, and cultural changes of pre-Civil War America? On the basis of quantitative data about the party's influence and activities Baker reappraises conventional views about both ante-bellum and nativist politics. $14.00

Poverty in a Land of Plenty
Tenancy in Eighteenth-Century Maryland
Gregory A. Stiverson
From the rich store of probate and other records in the Maryland archives, Stiverson reconstructs the life of tenants in 18th-century Maryland, revealing the degree of poverty in which they lived. $12.00

The Immigrant Church
Venice, A Maritime Republic
New York's Irish and German Catholics, 1815-1865
Jay P. Dolan Winner of the American Catholic Historical Association's John Gilmary Shea Prize, 1975 $3.95 paperback, $10.00 hardcover
Frederic C. Lane Winner of the Ralph Waldo Emerson Award of Phi Beta Kappa $7.95 paperback, $18.50 hardcover

new
now available again
The Origin and Resolution of an Urban Crisis
Baltimore, 1890-1930
Alan D. Anderson

"One of those rare synthetic achievements which in brief compass sums up a vast corpus of existing scholarship—e.g., Clarke's and Mills' studies of urban population trends, the history of public utility development, and above all, the story of the economic impact of the automobile."—Gerald Garvey, Princeton University

$12.00

European Landed Elites in the Nineteenth Century
edited by David Spring
Five distinguished scholars here examine landed elites in 18th century England, France, Prussia, Russia, and Spain. The extent to which each elite managed to preserve its power in the face of growing social unrest is the main focus of the book.

$11.50

Science in Victorian Manchester
Enterprise and Expertise
Robert H. Kargon
$16.00

Essays and Papers in the History of Modern Science
Henry Guerlac
$20.00

Medieval Marriage
Models from Twelfth Century France
Georges Duby
translated by Elborg Forster

Deviants and the Abandoned in French Society
Selections from the Annales
edited by Robert Forster and Orest Ramuz, translated by Elborg Forster and Patricia Ramuz
$14.00 hardcover, $4.95 paperback

The Church Militant and Iberian Expansion
C. R. Boxer

Cities and the Sea
Port City Planning in Early Modern Europe
Josef Konvitz

Neighbors in Conflict
The Irish, Germans, Jews, and Italians of New York City, 1929-1941
Ronald Bayor
$14.00

Ethnic Leadership in America
edited by John Higham

Beverley Tucker
Heart over Head in the Old South
Robert Bruger
$15.00

A Biographical Dictionary of Maryland Legislators, 1635-1789
Edward A. Papenfuse
first of 2 volumes
$18.50 per volume

see our books at
Booth #127

THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS 1978
Baltimore, Maryland 21218
THE ETHNIC FRONTIER: Essays in the History of Group Survival in Chicago and the Midwest
edited by Melvin G. Holli and Peter d'A. Jones
Introduction: The Cauldron of American Values, Melvin G. Holli and Peter d'A. Jones

DIVERSE ROOTS
2. Melvin G. Holli, French Detroit: The Clash of Feudal and Yankee Values
3. Hugo P. Learning, The Ben Ishmael Tribe: A Fugitive "Nation" of the Old Northwest

THE URBAN FRONTIER: CHICAGO
5. Edward R. Kantowicz, Polish Chicago: Survival through Solidarity
6. Charles Branham, Black Chicago: Accommodationist Politics before the Great Migration
7. Edward Mazur, Jewish Chicago: From Diversity to Community
8. Louise Ano Nuevo Kerr, Mexican Chicago: Chicano Assimilation Aborted, 1939-1952

THE STRUGGLE CONTINUES

CHRISTIANS IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
by Mark A. Noll
Following introductory chapters tracing British-American relations and the development of American religious history during the eighteenth century, Noll discusses four primary, distinct responses to the Revolution—the Patriots, the Reformers, the Loyalists, and the Pacifists. In each case, it becomes clear that Christians lent a particularly religious urgency to the political arguments of the period, and that the events of the Revolution deeply affected religious life and theology in the United States. A final chapter examines the religious-national connection forged at the time of the Revolution and sketches its impact on subsequent U.S. history. 1706, paper, $4.95

EERDMANS' DOCUMENTARY HISTORIES OF THE STATES
A new two-volume series combines interpretive essays and primary sources that reflect the chronological developments of a territory and state, within a framework of events and ideas that were characteristic of developing America.
AN OHIO READER, edited by Thomas H. Smith
THE PRAIRIE STATE: A Documentary History of Illinois, edited by Robert P. Sutton
These two-volume paperback sets are available at $4.95 to $5.95
FORTHCOMING: Wisconsin, Minnesota, Indiana
The Book of Luelen
(Pacific History Series, No. 8)
By Luelen Bernart
Hawaii, September 1977, $15.00

Braddock at the Monongahela
By Paul E. Kopperman
Pittsburgh, January 1977, $9.95

Crisis on the Left
Cold War Politics and American Liberals, 1947-1954
By Mary Sperling McAuliffe
Massachusetts, January 1978, $12.50

The Defence of the Undefended Border
Planning for War in North America, 1867-1939
By Richard Arthur Preston
McGill-Queen's, October 1977, approx. $20.00

Econocide
British Slavery in the Era of Abolition
By Seymour Drescher
Pittsburgh, July 1977, $14.95

Education and Culture in the Barbarian West, Sixth Through Eighth Centuries
By Pierre Riche, translated by John J. Contreni
South Carolina, 1976, $19.50

The Enterprise of Florida
By Eugene Lyon
Florida, 1976, $10.00

Florida Politics in the Gilded Age, 1877-1893
By Edward C. Williamson
Florida, 1976, $8.00

Germany and the American Revolution, 1770-1800
(The Institute of Early American History and Culture)
By Horst Dippel, translated by B. A. Uhlerendorf
North Carolina, November 1977, $19.95

A Guidebook to Historic Western Pennsylvania
By George Swetnam and Helene Smith
Pittsburgh, November 1976, $11.95 cl., $4.95 p.

A History of the Crusades
Volume IV, The Art and Architecture of the Crusader States
Kenneth M. Setton, general editor
Wisconsin, September 1977, $25.00

An Idea of History
Selected Essays of Américo Castro
By Américo Castro
Ohio State, June 1977, $12.50

Imperial Crime and Punishment
The Massacre at Jallianwala Bagh and British Judgment, 1919-1920
By Helen Fein
Hawaii, August 1977, $12.00

The Indian Princes as Imperial Politicians, 1914-1939
By Barbara Ramusack
Ohio State, October 1977, $15.00

The Jews and the Crusaders
The Hebrew Chronicles of the First and Second Crusades
Translated and edited by Shlomo Eidelberg
Wisconsin, November 1977, $15.00

Lloyd George and Foreign Policy
Volume One, The Education of a Statesman, 1890-1916
By Michael G. Fry
McGill-Queen's, July 1977, $18.50

The Loyalty Islands
A History of Culture Contacts, 1840-1900
By K. R. Howe
Hawaii, June 1977, $10.00

The McCully Report on the Russo-Japanese War
Edited by Richard von Doenhoff
Naval Institute, 1976, $14.95
The Native Population of the Americas in 1492
By William M. Denevan
Wisconsin, December 1976, $15.00

New England's Prospect
By William Wood, edited with an introduction by Alden T. Vaughan
Massachusetts, July 1977, $12.50

Nimitz
By E. B. Potter
Naval Institute, 1976, $16.95

The Origins of the National Recovery Administration
By Robert F. Himmelberg
Fordham, 1976, $20.00 cl., $9.00 p.

The Papers of Robert Morris, 1781-1784
Volume 3: October 1, 1781-January 10, 1782
Edited by E. James Ferguson
Pittsburgh, September 1977, $22.50

The People and the King
The Comunero Revolution in Colombia, 1781
By John Leddy Phelan
Wisconsin, December 1977, $25.00

Perspectives and Irony in American Slavery
Edited by Harry P. Owens
Mississippi, 1976, $8.50 cl., $3.50 p.

Resistance in the Desert
Moroccan Responses to French Imperialism, 1881-1912
By Ross E. Dunn
Wisconsin, June 1977, $20.00

Rural Economy and Country Life in the Medieval West
By Georges Duby, translated by Cynthia Postan
South Carolina, 1968, $7.95 p.

Sectionalism in American Politics, 1774-1787
By Joseph L. Davis
Wisconsin, April 1977, $17.50

Society and Power
Five New England Towns, 1800-1860
By Robert Doherty
Massachusetts, December 1977, $10.00

The Sound of Bells
The Episcopal Church in South Florida, 1892-1969
By Joseph D. Cushman, Jr.
Florida, 1976, $15.00

South Atlantic Urban Studies
Volume I
Edited by Jack R. Censer and N. Steven Steinert; Amy M. McCandless, assistant editor
South Carolina, May 1977, $14.95

Spanish American Images of the United States, 1790-1960
By John T. Reid
Florida, 1977, $15.00

Sweden
The Nation's History
By Franklin D. Scott
Minnesota, April 1977, $25.00

Tories, Dons, and Rebels
The American Revolution in British West Florida
By J. Barton Starr
Florida, 1977, $8.50

The Twenty-Fifth Amendment
Its Complete History and Earliest Applications
By John D. Feerick
Fordham, 1976, $7.50 p.

Walter Hines Page
Southerner as American, 1855-1918
By John Milton Cooper, Jr.
North Carolina, November 1977, $15.95

Wilhelm von Humboldt
A Biography, Volume I: 1767-1808
By Paul R. Sweet
Ohio State, September 1977, $15.00

On Display at Booths 324-326

American University Press Services, Inc.
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
MODERN EUROPEAN THOUGHT
Continuity and Change in Ideas, 1600-1950
Franklin L. Baumer, Yale University
512 pages (approx.) paper
This new analysis and interpretation of European intellectual history examines the changes in Western thought from 1600 to the present by looking at five major questions that have dominated intellectual history during that time—the questions of God, nature, man, society, and history. Baumer argues that our world view has developed from the relatively static outlook of the Middle Ages to the dynamic, constantly changing one of the twentieth century—in his words, western man's view has changed "from Being to Becoming."
• 43 full-page photographs relate directly to the ideas discussed.

1977 PUBLICATIONS...

LATIN AMERICA
A General History
Third Edition
John Edwin Fagg, New York University
850 pages
The THIRD EDITION of this highly respected text is one of the most current surveys of Latin America available! Coverage of the twentieth century has been thoroughly revised; major events up to 1976 are included. A special feature of the book is an excellent bibliography which has been updated in its entirety.

A HISTORY OF ROME TO A.D. 565
Sixth Edition
William G. Sinnigen, Hunter College of the City University of New York; the late Arthur E. R. Boak, of the University of Michigan
557 pages
The SIXTH EDITION of this classic text has been extensively rewritten and stylistically improved by Professor Sinnigen. This new edition includes a strengthening of cultural and social topics; updated scholarship throughout; numerous new illustrations; and a thorough revision of the extensive reading list.

PLEASE VISIT OUR BOOTH NO. 208
SHILOH—IN HELL BEFORE NIGHT
JAMES LEE McDonough
Cloth, $9.95 / Paper, $5.00

POLITICAL POWER IN BIRMINGHAM, 1871-1921
(Twentieth-Century America Series)
CARL V. HARRIS / $14.50

TENNESSEE AT THE CROSSROADS
The State Debt Controversy in Tennessee, 1870-1883
ROBERT B. JONES / $10.95

THE BUILDING OF UNCLE TOM'S CABIN
E. BRUCE KIRKHAM / $12.95

VISIONS OF UTOPIA
Nashoba, Rugby, Ruskin & the "New Communities" in Tennessee's Past
JOHN EGERTON / $3.50, paper

BLACK TENNESSEANS, 1900-1930
(Twentieth-Century America Series)
LESTER C. LAMON / $14.50

THE CHATTANOOGA COUNTRY, 1540-1976
From Tomahawks to TVA (Third Edition)
GILBERT E. GOVAN & JAMES W. LIVINGOOD / $10.00

THE SOUTHEASTERN INDIANS
CHARLES HUDSON / $23.50

WILDERNESS CALLING
The Hardeman Family in the American Westward Movement, 1750-1900
NICHOLAS PERKINS HARDEMAN / $14.95

THE TRENT AFFAIR
A Diplomatic Crisis
NORMAN B. FERRIS / $14.95

DESPERATE DIPLOMACY
William H. Seward's Foreign Policy, 1861
NORMAN B. FERRIS / $12.95

BUILDING GERMAN AIRPOWER, 1909-1914
JOHN HOWARD MORROW, JR. / $12.95

+ A Major +
Publishing Event

INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN THE COLONIAL SOUTH, 1585-1763
RICHARD BEALE DAVIS
"Historians will find a mine of information in this awe-inspiring summation of Davis's lifetime study of southern life and literature."—Milton M. Klein
Illustrations / 3 volumes, slipcased / $60.00

Visit with us in Dallas at Booth 216.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS/KNOXVILLE 37916
VICTORIAN MYTHS OF THE SEA  Cynthia Fansler Behrman
Myth is here defined as a vital ingredient of culture, necessary to give order, stability, and explanation to collective life in late Victorian England. 198 pages $12.00

MAKE A JOYFUL NOISE UNTO THE LORD:  Hymns as a Reflection of Victorian Social Attitudes  Susan S. Tamke
This book calls attention to the largely unexamined body of Victorian Hymns as a source for studying Victorian attitudes. 200 pages $12.00 Cloth, $5.00 Paper

REFLECTIONS FROM CAPTIVITY:  Phan Boi Chau’s PRISON NOTES and Ho Chi Minh’s PRISON DIARY. Translated by Christopher Jenkins, Tran Khanh Tuyet, and Huynh Sanh Thong. Edited by David G. Marr. 150 pages $12.00 Cloth, $5.00 Paper

HITLER’S WAR AND THE GERMANS:  Public Mood and Attitude During the Second World War  Marlis G. Steinert. Edited and translated by Thomas E.J. de Witt. Dr. Steinert’s book is a superlative study of the German mind during the Second World War. 387 pages $20.00

THE “DOLLAR DRAIN” AND AMERICAN FORCES IN GERMANY:  Managing the Political Economics of Alliance.  Gregory F. Treverton
In a penetrating case study of a long-standing problem that has clouded relations between the U.S. and the Republic of Germany, Treverton focuses on the offset crisis of 1966-67. 220 pages $12.00


**********INTRODUCING A NEW SERIES**********

STUDIES IN THE REFORMATION — Volume I
THE INDIFFERENT MEAN:  Adiaphorism in the English Reformation to 1554  Bernard J. Verkamp
THE INDIFFERENT MEAN is Volume I of a new series of volumes copublished by Wayne State University Press and Ohio University Press under the general title STUDIES IN THE REFORMATION, Robert C. Walton, editor, Philip Norton Bebb, associate editor. The series is under the editorial guidance of the American Society for Reformation Research. By using the theme of adiaphorism as a guiding motif, Verkamp provides a new perspective on the course of the early English Reformation. November, about 250 pages, $18.95 tentative

**********PAPERS IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES**********

THE MANDATE OF HISTORY AND CHILE’S FUTURE  Eduardo Frei M. Translated by Miguel d’Escoto, M.M. Historical Introduction by Thomas W. Walker. This volume by Chile’s former President analyzes the political and economic discord in recent Chilean history. No 1 Latin American Series, 65 pages, $4.00

ISLAND OF THE BLEST:  Islam in a Libyan Oasis Community  John P. Mason
In this village study the author depicts some of the meaningful contexts of Islam in the social life of a Libyan Oasis community. No. 31 African Series, 124 pages, $6.00

SEE OUR BOOKS AT AUPS CENTER, BOOTH 322
BLACK JACK
The Life and Times
of John J. Pershing

By Frank E. Vandiver


"Here at last is a complete, accurate, and absorbing biography of Pershing. I recommend this splendid work to scholars and general readers alike." — JOHN TOLAND.

Pershing's colorful, sometimes controversial career covered a vast span of American history — Indian campaigns, the Spanish-American War, campaigns against the Moro in the Philippines, the Punitive Expedition against Villa, and World War I. One of the American conquistadores who spearheaded Yankee colonialism, he set patterns of military government that persist today. His role as organizer of the AEF capped a career that helped shape the U.S. Army into a modern military force. Both captain and manager, Pershing stood tall among the new breed of soldiers his country's emerging world role required. Vandiver looks at the man in the events of his time, examining the qualities of and challenges to Pershing the soldier without losing sight of the man who wore the uniform. Making extensive use of both domestic and foreign sources, he presents a full-bodied portrait of this remarkable soldier, new insights into U.S. and international military history, and a fresh view of the United States' rise to power. $35.00.
NEW FROM ILLINOIS

THE FACTORY GIRLS
A Collection of Writings on Life and Struggles in the New England Factories of the 1840s by the Factory Girls Themselves, and the Story, in Their Own Words, of the First Trade Unions of Women Workers in the United States
edited by Philip S. Foner. 390 pages. $15.00

THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS
edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock
Volume 6: 1901-2. 624 pages. $17.50
(A 20% discount is offered to subscribers to the entire series.)

THE EMERGENCE OF PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL SCIENCE
The American Social Science Association and the Nineteenth-Century Crisis of Authority
Thomas L. Haskell. 344 pages. $12.00

BUILDING FOR THE CENTURIES
Illinois, 1865 to 1898
John H. Keiser. 360 pages. $12.50

THE ECONOMICS AND POLITICS OF RACIAL ACCOMMODATION
The Japanese of Los Angeles, 1900-1942
John Modell. 240 pages. $8.95

THE FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT
A Study in Government Patronage of the Arts
Monty N. Penkower. 276 pages. $10.00

AMERICAN FORTS
Architectural Form and Function
Willard B. Robinson. 256 pages. $15.00

RAINEY OF ILLINOIS
A Political Biography, 1903-34
Robert A. Waller. 300 pages. $12.50. November

ON DISPLAY AT BOOTH 327
New in the series BLACKS IN THE NEW WORLD, edited by AUGUST MEIER

"... the preeminent source of first-rate books in black history."—Nancy Weiss, Princeton University, in Reviews in American History.

BLACK OVER WHITE
Negro Political Leadership in South Carolina During Reconstruction

Thomas Holt. A study of a political revolution in the making and an examination of who the "revolutionaries" were and what happened to them. 276 pages. $10.00

KEEPING THE FAITH
A. Philip Randolph, Milton P. Webster, and the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, 1925-37

William H. Harris. The frustrations, conflicts, and tensions which underlay the formidable fight to establish the porters' union are here interestingly and authoritatively chronicled in this analysis of the union, its founders, and its impact on labor history. 248 pages. $8.95

BLACK GEORGIA IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA, 1900-1920

John Dittmer. Dittmer's analysis of the early twentieth century in Georgia examines the intransigence of white attitudes toward blacks, and focuses on the black response to continuing economic exploitation, deprivation, and oppression. 216 pages. $8.95

ABOLITIONISM
The Brazilian Antislavery Struggle

Joaquim Nabuco. Translated and edited by Robert Conrad. The publication of O Abolicionismo triggered a renewed and unexpected surge of antislavery activity in Brazil that culminated in the sudden ending of slavery in 1888. This is the first English translation of that work. 216 pages. $8.50

ON DISPLAY AT BOOTH 327

University of Illinois Press Urbana, IL 61801
NOW AVAILABLE

The Journal of
SOUTHERN HISTORY

Cumulative Index to Volumes XXXI–XL
1965–1974

Buckram—$10.00 Paper—$8.00

Also Available at Reduced Prices

Cumulative Index to Volumes I–XX, 1935–1954

Buckram—$7.00

Cumulative Index to Volumes XXI–XXX, 1955–1964

Buckram—$5.00 Paperbound—$3.50

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Bennett H. Wall, Secretary-Treasurer
History Department
Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana 70118


Economic Atlas of Nebraska. Edited by Richard Lonsdale. $14.95


The Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad: Rebel of the Rockies. By Robert G. Athearn. CI $15.00/Pa $5.95

No Life for a Lady. By Agnes Morley Cleaveland. $3.95

The Adventures of Big-Foot Wallace. By John C. Duval. $3.95

From the Deep Woods to Civilization: Chapters in the Autobiography of an Indian. By Charles A. Eastman. CI $11.95/Pa $3.75

A Frontier Lady: Recollections of the Gold Rush and Early California. By Sarah Royce. CI $8.95/Pa $2.45

Prospecting for Gold: From Dogtown to Virginia City, 1852–1864. By Granville Stuart. CI $12.50/Pa $3.50

Pioneering in Montana: The Making of a State, 1864–1887. By Granville Stuart. CI $12.50/Pa $3.50

See these titles and many others at Booth 325
A necessary professional affiliation for the student and teacher of American history

DUES AND SUBSCRIPTION RATE

☐ $10, individual, income under $10,000
☐ $15, individual, income $10,000-14,999
☐ $20, individual, income $15,000-19,999
☐ $25, individual, income $20,000-24,999
☐ $30, individual, income over $25,000
☐ $15, associate, not professional historian
☐ $6, student*
☐ $6, retired
☐ $300, life membership
   May be paid in two installments
☐ $1250, patron
   May be paid in four annual payments
☐ $25, institutional subscriber
☐ $2, additional for foreign postage

I wish to make a contribution of $.......................... to the Organization.

Please print

Name

Street Address

City                      State                      Zip Code

*Required for student membership: I hereby certify that the above student is currently enrolled in

Name of Institution               Faculty Signature

Position                          Date

Mail with remittance to

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN HISTORIANS
INDIANA UNIVERSITY
112 NORTH BRYAN STREET
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA 47401
What they say about . . .
Herbert Hill's
BLACK LABOR AND
THE AMERICAN LEGAL SYSTEM

"Written by a scholar activist with a long record of distinguished service, Herbert Hill's book is the most complete and up-to-date study of the development of American law and legislation regarding racial discrimination in employment. It is historical and analytic, scholarly and readable. . . . A work for professional reference and for the student of public affairs."
—Milton R. Konvitz, Cornell University

"An original and major contribution . . . impressively researched. . . . Unquestionably a tour de force."
—Charles V. Hamilton, Columbia University

"An immensely valuable book. . . . Impressive for its scope and analytical nature. . . . A major study."
—Alfred W. Blumrosen, Rutgers University

". . . the definitive study . . . makes obsolete all previous literature in this field . . . a monumental piece of legal history. Encyclopedic in scope. . . ."
—Stanford M. Lyman, New School for Social Research

". . . an invaluable contribution to political science and, indeed, to the community of scholars at large."
—Albert Fried, Sarah Lawrence College

". . . will become a classic."
—Marshall Patner, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle

". . . an important book . . . especially valuable for all who are interested in labor history and race relations . . . will be a standard reference work for years to come."
—Sheldon H. Harris, California State University at Northridge

This comprehensive, two-volume study is an interpretative history of the evolution of American law on employment discrimination, and of the response of employers and organized labor to legal prohibitions against discrimination, past and present. Volume I, Race, Work, and the Law, is concerned with developments from the abolition of slavery onward, and with the events that preceded and affected the enactment of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Volume II (in preparation) deals with The Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Volume I is available at $17.50 per copy. To order, please write:

BNA BOOKS (Dept. AAX-514)
The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.
1231 25th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037
Telephone: 202—452-4276
Available from the

Polish American Historical Association

Ethnic Identity and Assimilation, by Neil C. Sandberg—reprint of the award-winning study of the Polish community in Los Angeles. Foreword by Herbert Gans. $4.95 ($3.95 to PAHA members).

An Index to Polish American Studies 1944-1973, by James S. and Marilyn N. Pula—a comprehensive guide to the first thirty volumes of the Association’s journal. $4.95.

Polish American Studies—the only periodical devoted to the scholarly analysis of the Polish community in the United States. Subscriptions $7.50 annually. Complete sets, covering the years 1944-1976, and Index, 1944-1973, available for a limited time at $150.00.

Membership in the Association—entitles one to receive Polish American Studies, the PAHA Bulletin, other mailings, and discounts on publications of the Association. $12.00 annually. Life memberships, $250.00

Polish American Historical Association,
c/o Polish Museum of America
984 Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago, IL 60622

Please _____send Ethnic Identity and Assimilation; _____send Index to PAS; _____enter subscription to PAS; _____send complete set of PAS and Index; _____enter membership in PAHA.

Name

Address ________________________________ (City, State, Zip Code)

I enclose $__________ (check or money order only) in payment for items checked above.
AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945
by Dewey W. Grantham

260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad

311 Ancient Greece by Mortimer Chambers

312 The Roman Republic by Erich S. Gruen

401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism by William J. Bouwsma

425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach by R. V. Burks

501 Precolonial African History by Philip D. Curtin

511 Some Approaches to China's Past by Charles O. Hucker

513 A History of South Asia by Robert I. Crane

518 Equatorial Africa by Joseph C. Miller

701 Nationalism: Its Nature and Interpreters by Boyd C. Shafer

702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by Alexander DeConde

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders P77
400 A Street, SE
Washington, D. C. 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:
NAME (PLEASE PRINT) ____________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________________ ZIP CODE ______

I enclose $________________ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the ____________ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 215 260 311 312 401 425 501
511 513 518 701 702

Please send complete list of titles.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLASS, SEX, AND THE WOMAN WORKER.</td>
<td>Edited by Milton Cantor and Bruce Laurie. (Contrib. in Labor History, No. 1). (Westport, Conn., 1977).</td>
<td>0-8371-9032-0</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKING DRESS IN COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA.</td>
<td>by Peter F. Copeland. (Contrib. in American History, No. 58). (Westport, Conn., 1977).</td>
<td>0-8371-9033-9</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESSAYS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN LEGAL HISTORY.</td>
<td>Edited by Wythe Holt. (Contrib. in American History, No. 60). (Westport, Conn., 1976).</td>
<td>0-8371-9285-4</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSING: The Vision of Death in America.</td>
<td>Edited by Charles O. Jackson. (Contrib. in Family Studies, No. 2). (Westport, Conn., 1977).</td>
<td>0-8371-9757-0</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DAY BY DAY: The Forties

Sign up at BOOTH 213 to win a FREE copy.


This structure allows a reader to examine the events of a single 24-hour period—and to interrelate them at a glance.

There is a genuine feeling for the times, reflected in the hit songs, best-selling books, Academy Award movies, and other social phenomena of the period. Trend issues—those that have no one "date"—are handled in special summaries, both month by month and year by year. Thus, the series is for both the serious scholar and the "browser" who wants to know what it was like to live during a particular decade. A simple but extensive index makes it easy to locate people, places, and events.

Four volumes are planned in the DAY BY DAY series: The Forties, Fifties, Sixties, and Seventies. The first volume to be published, DAY BY DAY: THE FORTIES, is written by Dr. Thomas M. Leonard, History Department, University of North Florida, Jacksonville, Fla.

DAY BY DAY: THE FORTIES contains approximately 1,000 pages and 100 photographs. Clothbound and indexed, the book is 10¼ x 13". Its price is $49.95.

Five copies of DAY BY DAY: THE FORTIES will be given away at the conclusion of the A.H.A. convention. Sign up at booth 213 to participate in the free drawing! (Only one entry per registrant, please!)

BOOTH 213
119 West 57th Street
New York, N.Y. 10019